

**RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL  
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 26, 2016  
WORK SESSION AT 6:00 PM; COUNCIL MEETING AT 7:00 PM  
CIVIC CENTER/CITY HALL, 411 W. ARAPAHO, RICHARDSON, TX**

---

---

The Richardson City Council will conduct a Work Session at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, September 26, 2016 in the Richardson Room of the Civic Center, 411, W. Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas. The Work Session will be followed by a Council Meeting at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers. Council will reconvene the Work Session following the Council Meeting if necessary.

As authorized by Section 551.071 (2) of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed Executive Session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed herein.

**WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, RICHARDSON ROOM**

• **CALL TO ORDER**

**A. REVIEW AND DISCUSS ITEMS LISTED ON THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA**

*The City Council will have an opportunity to preview items listed on the Council Meeting agenda for action and discuss with City Staff.*

**B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE COTTON BELT COMMUTER RAIL LINE**

**C. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE WATERWISE LANDSCAPE TOUR PREVIEW**

**D. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

*The City Council will have an opportunity to address items of community interest, including: expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the City of Richardson; information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the City of Richardson that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the City Council or an official or employee of the City of Richardson; and announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the City of Richardson that has arisen after posting the agenda.*

**COUNCIL MEETING – 7:00 PM, COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**1. INVOCATION – STEVE MITCHELL**

**2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS – STEVE MITCHELL**

**3. MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 12, 2016 AND SEPTEMBER 19, 2016 MEETINGS**

**4. VISITORS**

*The City Council invites citizens to address the Council on any topic not already scheduled for Public Hearing. Citizens wishing to speak should complete a “City Council Appearance Card” and present it to the City Secretary prior to the meeting. Speakers are limited to 5 minutes and should conduct themselves in a civil manner. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council cannot take action on items not listed on the agenda. However, your concerns will be addressed by City Staff, may be placed on a future agenda, or by some other course of response.*

**PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:**

- 5. PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 16-19, A REQUEST BY COREY HYDEN, REPRESENTING FREE PLAY, INCORPORATED, FOR APPROVAL OF A REVISED SPECIAL PERMIT FOR AN AMUSEMENT ARCADE TO ALLOW THE SALES OF LIQUOR AND TO EXTEND THE HOURS OF OPERATION FOR THE EXISTING AMUSEMENT ARCADE LOCATED AT 1730 E. BELT LINE ROAD (SOUTH SIDE OF BELT LINE ROAD, WEST OF YALE BOULEVARD). THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED LR-M(2) LOCAL RETAIL.**

**ACTION ITEMS:**

6. CONSIDER RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE ARTS COMMISSION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND FOR THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS:

EPIPHANY DANCEARTS	\$1,500
PLANO CIVIC CHORUS	\$1,500
COLLIN COUNTY BALLET THEATRE	\$2,000
CORE THEATRE	\$2,000
LUNATIC THEATRE COMPANY	\$2,000
PLANO COMMUNITY BAND	\$2,000
READ PLAY LOVE	\$2,000
VIDEO ASSOCIATION OF DALLAS	\$2,300
SPECTACULAR SENIOR FOLLIES	\$2,600
ARTS INCUBATOR OF RICHARDSON (AIR)	\$3,500
TEXAS CHINESE PERFORMING ARTS ASSOCIATION	\$4,000
FRIENDS OF THE RICHARDSON PUBLIC LIBRARY, INC.	\$4,500
DALLAS CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER	\$5,000
CONTEMPORARY CHORALE	\$5,500
RICHARDSON READS ONE BOOK	\$6,500
DALLAS REPERTOIRE BALLET	\$6,800
CHAMBERLAIN PERFORMING ARTS (CHAMBERLAIN BALLET)	\$7,000
DALLAS ASIAN AMERICAN YOUTH ORCHESTRA	\$7,500
PEGASUS THEATRE INCORPORATED	\$8,000
PLANO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA	\$8,000
TEXAS WINDS MUSICAL OUTREACH, INC.	\$10,400
RCHARDSON CIVIC ART SOCIETY (RCAS)	\$11,900
TUZER BALLET	\$12,000
LONE STAR WIND ORCHESTRA	\$12,500
RICH-TONE CHORUS	\$14,500
RICHARDSON COMMUNITY BAND	\$16,000
CHAMBER MUSIC INTERNATIONAL	\$24,500
RICHARDSON THEATRE CENTRE, INC.	\$36,000
REPERTORY COMPANY THEATRE, INC. (RCT)	\$60,000
RICHARDSON SYMPHONY, INC.	\$78,000

7. RECEIVE THE SEPTEMBER 14, 2016 SIGN CONTROL BOARD MINUTES AND CONSIDER FINAL APPROVAL OF SCB CASE #16-07, FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH OF RICHARDSON.

**8. CONSENT AGENDA:**

*All items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion with no individual consideration. If individual consideration of an item is requested, it will be removed from the Consent Agenda and discussed separately.*

- A. CONSIDER ADOPTION ORDINANCE NO. 4181, ELIMINATING THE ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY COMMISSION; REPEALING SECTIONS 2-102 THROUGH 2-107 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES.

B. CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS:

1. RESOLUTION NO. 16-27, AMENDING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON COMMUNITY GARDEN PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM.
2. RESOLUTION NO. 16-28, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE CONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS OF CONTRACTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF PROPERTIES WITHIN TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FOR ZONE PROJECTS; AND AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF OTHER AGREEMENTS AND DOCUMENTS AND OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO PURCHASE SAID PROPERTIES, INCLUDING THE EXPENDITURE OF AVAILABLE FUNDS.
3. RESOLUTION NO. 16-29, SUPPORTING FINANCING THE COTTON BELT RAIL LINE AND RESETTING DELIVERY DATE.

C. CONSIDER AWARD OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:

1. BID #67-16 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE AN ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO LOGOTOLOGY FOR SCREEN-PRINTED AND EMBROIDERED ITEMS PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
2. BID #68-16 – WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO SOUTHERN ROAD AND BRIDGE, LLC, FOR THE 2016 BRIDGE RAIL MAINTENANCE PROJECT AT KCS RAILROAD AND ALMA DRIVE AND KCS RAILROAD AND RICHARDSON DRIVE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$315,500.
3. BID #70-16 – WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO TNT FARMS AND LANDSCAPING, INC. FOR THE FLOYD BRANCH CHANNEL MAINTENANCE AT BUCKINGHAM ROAD IN THE AMOUNT OF \$80,000.
4. BID #72-16 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE AN ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO ROSTAN SOLUTIONS, LLC FOR DEBRIS MONITORING AND CONSULTING SERVICES PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
5. BID #74-16 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACTS TO CROWDERGULF (PRIMARY), CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC. (SECONDARY), AND TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC. (TERTIARY) FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
6. BID #75-16 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE AN ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT TO LILLARD LAWN AND LANDSCAPING FOR TREE WATERING PURSUANT TO UNIT PRICES.
7. BID #03-17 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO EST GROUP FOR THE FY 2016-17 FILE SERVER AND DELL/EMC NETWORK DISK STORAGE PURCHASE THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SERVICES CONTRACT #DIR-TSO-2634 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$130,912.27.
8. BID #04-17 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO SYNETRA, INC. FOR THE FY 2016-17 CISCO DATA ROUTERS, WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS, AND DATA SWITCHES PURCHASE THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SERVICES CONTRACT #DIR-TSO-2542 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$164,619.20.

9. BID #05-17 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO CLEAR TECHNOLOGIES, INC. FOR THE FY 2016-17 i5/AS400 SYSTEM REPLACEMENT THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SERVICES CONTRACT #DIR-SDD-2108 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$59,205.92.
  10. BID #06-17 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO ARC GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR THE FY 2016-17 POLICE DEPARTMENT MOBILE DATA COMPUTER REFRESH THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SERVICES CONTRACT #DIR-TSO-2520 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$345,613.24.
  11. BID #07-17 – WE REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO DELL MARKETING, L.P. FOR THE FY 2016-17 PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SERVICES CONTRACT #DIR-SDD-1951 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$306,125.52.
- D. CONSIDER AWARD OF REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (“RFQ”) #2016-1 – WE RECOMMEND THE AWARD TO LEE LEWIS CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK (“CMAR”) PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR THE PUBLIC SAFETY CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$35,000.

---

• **ADJOURN**

I CERTIFY THE ABOVE AGENDA WAS POSTED ON THE BULLETIN BOARD AT THE CIVIC CENTER/CITY HALL ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 2016, BY 5:00 P.M.

\_\_\_\_\_  
AIMEE NEMER, CITY SECRETARY

ACCOMMODATION REQUESTS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES SHOULD BE MADE AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING BY CONTACTING TAYLOR LOUGH, ADA COORDINATOR, VIA PHONE AT 972 744-4208, VIA EMAIL AT ADACOORDINATOR@COR.GOV, OR BY APPOINTMENT AT 411 W. ARAPAHO ROAD, RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75080.

PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.06 PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY HOLDER WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A CONCEALED HANDGUN.

PURSUANT TO SECTION 30.07 PENAL CODE (TRESPASS BY HOLDER WITH AN OPENLY CARRIED HANDGUN), A PERSON LICENSED UNDER SUBCHAPTER H, CHAPTER 411, GOVERNMENT CODE (HANDGUN LICENSING LAW), MAY NOT ENTER THIS PROPERTY WITH A HANDGUN THAT IS CARRIED OPENLY.

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS NOTICE “PROPERTY” SHALL MEAN THE RICHARDSON ROOM AND COUNCIL CHAMBERS.





City of Richardson  
City Council Worksession  
Agenda Item Summary



**City Council Meeting Date:** Monday, September 26, 2016

**Agenda Item:** Review and Discuss the Cotton Belt Commuter Rail Line

**Staff Resource:** Cliff Miller, Assistant City Manager

**Summary:** City staff will update the City Council on the latest status of the Cotton Belt Rail Line project. A schedule of key meeting dates in September and October will be identified as the DART Board continues consideration of their FY 16/17 Budget and Twenty-Year Financial Plan. Staff will also review key points of the resolution supporting the financing of the Cotton Belt Rail Line and resetting the service delivery date to 2022.

**Board/Commission Action:** N/A

**Action Proposed:** Consider adoption of Resolution No. 16-29, supporting financing the Cotton Belt Rail Line and resetting delivery date.





City of Richardson  
City Council Worksession  
Agenda Item Summary



**City Council Meeting Date:** Monday, September 26, 2016

**Agenda Item:** Review and Discuss the WaterWise Landscape Tour Preview

**Staff Resource:** Michelle Mann, Utility System Coordinator

**Summary:** City staff will provide an overview of the inaugural WaterWise Landscape Tour. The presentation will include the tour schedule, tour homes, and the information expo that will be held at the tour headquarters.

**Board/Commission Action:** N/A

**Action Proposed:** N/A

**MINUTES**  
**RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL**  
**WORK SESSION AND COUNCIL MEETING**  
**SEPTEMBER 12, 2016**

- **Call to Order**

Mayor Voelker called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Paul Voelker	Mayor
Mark Solomon	Mayor Pro Tem
Bob Townsend	Councilmember
Scott Dunn	Councilmember
Mabel Simpson	Councilmember ( <i>arrived at 6:05 p.m.</i> )
Marta Gomez Frey	Councilmember
Steve Mitchell	Councilmember ( <i>arrived at 6:11 p.m.</i> )

The following staff members were also present:

Dan Johnson	City Manager
Don Magner	First Assistant City Manager
Kent Pfeil	Chief Financial Officer
Cliff Miller	Assistant City Manager Development Services
Shanna Sims-Bradish	Assistant City Manager Admin/Leisure Services
Aimee Nemer	City Secretary
Taylor Lough	Assistant to the City Manager
Michael Spicer	Director of Development Services
Mistie Gardner	Emergency Management Coordinator

**WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, RICHARDSON ROOM**

**A. REVIEW AND DISCUSS ITEMS LISTED ON THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA**

Michael Spicer, Director of Development Services, reviewed Zoning File 16-18.

**B. REVIEW AND DISCUSS NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH AND 2016 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT BRIEFING**

Mistie Gardner, Emergency Management Coordinator, reported on National Preparedness Month activities and reviewed the outreach efforts of the department.

**C. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

Councilmember Frey reported on The Richardson Interfaith Alliance and Richardson Chamber of Commerce event, Feeding Children Everywhere, in which 65, 000 meals were prepared. She also reported on the Dallas Chinese Community Center Annual Gala.

Councilmember Mitchell reported on the Dallas Regional Mobility Coalition meeting and stated they have adopted their legislative agenda and stated that this information will be shared with City Council.

Mayor Pro Tem Solomon reported that First Presbyterian Church will be holding a cultural arts event called East vs. West. He also congratulated Councilmember Dunn on his son's wedding.

Mayor Voelker reported on the upcoming Safety Expo with the Police Department on September 17.

**COUNCIL MEETING – 7:00 PM, COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

1. **INVOCATION – MARTA GÓMEZ FREY**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS – MARTA GÓMEZ FREY**
3. **MINUTES OF THE AUGUST 29, 2016 MEETING**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Mitchell moved to approve the Minutes as presented. Councilmember Simpson seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

**4. VISITORS**

There were no visitors comments submitted.

**PUBLIC HEARING ITEM:**

5. **PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 16-18, A REQUEST BY CALVIN JAMISON, REPRESENTING UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS, FOR A CHANGE IN ZONING FROM TO-M TECHNICAL OFFICE TO PD PLANNED DEVELOPMENT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A UNIVERSITY/TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT ALLOWING A MIX OF USES ON APPROXIMATELY 51.64 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED WEST OF THE KCS RAILROAD, SOUTH OF WATERVIEW PARKWAY, NORTH OF SYNERGY PARK BOULEVARD, AND EAST OF THE PROPOSED EXTENSION OF RUTFORD AVENUE. THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED TO-M TECHNICAL OFFICE.**

**Public Hearing**

After a presentation from the applicant representatives, Bill Dahlstrom, Jackson Walker; Scot Johnson, Kimley-Horn; and Brad Lonberger, Gateway Planning; Dr. Calvin Jamison, UTD, also addressed City Council regarding the project. Mr. John Geeslin and Mr. Jeremy Thomason spoke in favor of the project but also expressed concerns regarding traffic impact and parking. With no other public comments, Councilmember Dunn moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Solomon, and approved unanimously.

**Council Action**

Councilmember Townsend moved to approve the request as presented with the condition that residential parking would be at a ratio of one space per bedroom, but could be reduced with administrative approval if a parking study proves that a reduction in parking is warranted. Mayor Pro Tem Solomon seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

**BUDGET ACTION ITEMS:**

- 6. CONSIDER ORDINANCE NO. 4177, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Simpson moved to approve and adopt the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017. Councilmember Mitchell seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed with Mayor Voelker, Mayor Pro Tem Solomon, Councilmember Townsend, Councilmember Dunn, Councilmember Simpson, Councilmember Frey, and Councilmember Mitchell voting in favor and none opposed.

- 7. CONSIDER ORDINANCE NO. 4178, LEVYING THE AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2016 (FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017) AT A RATE OF \$0.62516 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON AS OF JANUARY 1, 2016.**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Townsend moved that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.62516, which is effectively an 8.17 percent increase in the tax rate. Mayor Pro Tem Solomon seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed with Mayor Voelker, Mayor Pro Tem Solomon, Councilmember Townsend, Councilmember Dunn, Councilmember Simpson, Councilmember Frey, and Councilmember Mitchell voting in favor and none opposed.

- 8. CONSIDER RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE IN THE ADOPTED BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Dunn moved to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget adopted for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017. Councilmember Simpson seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed with Mayor Voelker, Mayor Pro Tem Solomon, Councilmember Townsend, Councilmember Dunn, Councilmember Simpson, Councilmember Frey, and Councilmember Mitchell voting in favor and none opposed.

- 9. BUDGET CONSENT AGENDA:**

**A. ADOPTION OF THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES:**

- 1. ORDINANCE NO. 4179, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, BY AMENDING SECTION 23-168 TO ESTABLISH RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR SEWER SERVICES FURNISHED BY THE CITY.**
- 2. ORDINANCE NO. 4180, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, BY AMENDING SECTION 23-98**

**TO ESTABLISH RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR WATER SERVICES  
FURNISHED BY THE CITY.**

**B. CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS:**

- 1. RESOLUTION NO. 16-21, AMENDING FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE OPERATION OF FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS, AND ANNUAL INSPECTION FEES FOR PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS.**
- 2. RESOLUTION NO. 16-22, ESTABLISHING REVISED FEES AND CHARGES FOR THE REMOVAL OF GARBAGE AND REFUSE WITHIN THE CITY.**
- 3. RESOLUTION NO. 16-23, AMENDING VARIOUS DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FEES.**
- 4. RESOLUTION NO. 16-24, ESTABLISHING THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION OVERTIME FEE.**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Frey moved to approve the Budget Consent Agenda, Items 9A 1-2 and 9B 1-4, as presented. Councilmember Dunn seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

**10. CONSENT AGENDA:**

**A. CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS:**

- 1. RESOLUTION NO. 16-25, ADOPTING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON INVESTMENT POLICY, DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES OF THE CITY AND THAT THE POLICY RECORDS ANY CHANGES TO EITHER THE INVESTMENT POLICY OR INVESTMENT STRATEGIES.**
- 2. RESOLUTION NO. 16-26, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE 2016 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM FUNDS; AND AUTHORIZING THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR TO SERVE AS THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL FOR GRANT MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.**

**B. AUTHORIZE THE ADVERTISEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING BIDS:**

- 1. BID #79-16 – ELEVATOR ALTERATION AND MODERNIZATION FOR LIBRARY STAFF ELEVATOR. BIDS TO BE RECEIVED BY FRIDAY, OCTOBER 7, 2016 AT 2:00 P.M.**

2. **BID #01-17 – GOLF COURSE ROOF REPLACEMENT: PRO SHOP AND PAVILION. BIDS TO BE RECEIVED BY THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 2016 AT 2:00 P.M.**
3. **BID #02-17 – ASPHALT SHINGLE ROOF REPLACEMENT. BIDS TO BE RECEIVED BY THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 2016 AT 3:00 P.M.**

**Council Action**

Councilmember Frey moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Councilmember Townsend seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 7-0.

**ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:38 p.m.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY SECRETARY

**MINUTES**  
**RICHARDSON CITY COUNCIL**  
**WORK SESSION MEETING**  
**SEPTEMBER 19, 2016**

• **Call to Order**

Mayor Voelker called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. with the following Council members present:

Paul Voelker	Mayor
Mark Solomon	Mayor Pro Tem
Bob Townsend	Councilmember
Scott Dunn	Councilmember
Mabel Simpson	Councilmember
Steve Mitchell	Councilmember

Absent:

Marta Gomez Frey	Councilmember
------------------	---------------

The following staff members were also present:

Dan Johnson	City Manager
Don Magner	First Assistant City Manager
Kent Pfeil	Chief Financial Officer
Cliff Miller	Assistant City Manager Development Services
Shanna Sims-Bradish	Assistant City Manager Admin/Leisure Services
Aimee Nemer	City Secretary
Taylor Lough	Assistant to the City Manager
Michael Spicer	Director of Development Services
Brent Tignor	Chief Building Official
Robert Younger	Assistant Fire Chief, Support Services
Wesley Caskey	Deputy Fire Marshal

**WORK SESSION – 6:00 PM, RICHARDSON ROOM**

**A. VISITORS**

There were no visitors comments submitted.

**C. PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATIONS TO THE TECH TITANS FINALISTS**

Bill Sproull, President/CEO, Richardson Chamber of Commerce, recognized the following and Mayor Voelker presented proclamations.

Tech Titans

Greg Fasullo, EnTouch Controls, Winner – Emerging Company CEO

Lymari Ames, Cisco, Finalist – Community Hero Award

Jeremy Vickers, UTD Institute for Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Finalist – Tech Titans of the Future – University Level

Allia Shelby, Richardson High School, Finalist – Tech Titans of the Future – High School Level



### Fast Tech 25 Companies

#3 – iPhotonix LLC – Amir Elbaz, CEO

#4 – Vpay – Andy Roberts, CEO

#6 – G Systems LP – Lynda Harrell, Founder and CEO

#11 – EnTouch Controls – Greg Fasullo, CEO

### **D. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE RICHARDSON CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION'S 2016-2017 ARTS GRANTS FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS**

Shanna Sims-Bradish, Assistant City Manager, reviewed the grant process and 2016-2017 requests and recommendations from the Cultural Arts Commission for approval of \$360,000 in annual operation grants and \$15,000 for one-time initiative grants to be evaluated in Spring 2017.

### **E. REVIEW AND DISCUSS THE INTERNATIONAL CODES AND RECOMMENDED UPDATES**

Brent Tignor, Chief Building Official, reviewed the 2015 International Codes and 2014 National Electrical Code recommended for adoption:

- 2015 International Fire Code
- 2015 International Building Code
- 2015 International Residential Code
- 2015 International Mechanical Code
- 2015 International Plumbing Code
- 2015 International Fuel Gas Code
- 2015 International Energy Conservation Code
- 2015 International Existing Building Code
- 2014 National Electrical Code

### **F. REVIEW AND DISCUSS PROSPECTIVE AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES RELATIVE TO THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES AT EVENT CENTERS AND HOTELS LOCATED IN O-M OFFICE, TO-M TECHNICAL OFFICE AND INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICTS AND GENERAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL RESTAURANTS**

Michael Spicer, Director of Development Services, reviewed proposed amendments to Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances:

- Allow event centers to sell alcoholic beverages in O-M Office, TO-M Technical Office and Industrial zoning districts with Special Permit with no 10 acre minimum
- Allow hotels to sell alcoholic beverages in TO-M Technical Office and Industrial zoning districts with Special Permit with no 10 acre minimum
- Require restaurants renewing alcohol permits to submit information concerning gross revenues and foods sales only upon request

### **G. REPORT ON ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST**

Councilmember Dunn reported on the success of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Public Safety Expo.

Mayor Pro Tem Solomon reported on the CityLine Park Ribbon Cutting and opening of the park.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In compliance with Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code, Council will convene into a closed session to discuss the following:

- Deliberation Regarding Real Property
  - Purchase of Real Estate in the Greenville Ave./Main Street and Floyd Rd./U.S. 75 Areas

**Council Action**

Council convened into Executive Session at 7:45 p.m.

**RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION**

Council will reconvene into open session, and take action, if any, on matters discussed in Executive Session.

**Council Action**

Council reconvened into Regular Session at 9:35 p.m. There was no action as a result of the Executive Session.

**ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:35 p.m.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY SECRETARY



# MEMO

**DATE:** September 22, 2016  
**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**FROM:** Michael Spicer, Director of Development Services *MS*  
**SUBJECT:** Zoning File 16-19 – Special Permit – Amusement Arcade – 1730 E. Belt Line Road

## REQUEST

Corey Hyden, representing Free Play Incorporated, is requesting to amend an existing Special Permit for an amusement arcade (Free Play) located at 1730 E. Belt Line Road, on the south side of Belt Line Road, west of Yale Boulevard. Specifically, the applicant is requesting to extend the current hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. (Sunday- Thursday) and 11:59 p.m. (Friday & Saturday) until 2:00 a.m. all nights and delete the condition prohibiting the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, except for private events.

## BACKGROUND

Freeplay is a retro arcade, approximately 5,000 square feet in area, where customers have unlimited access to game play for a single entrance fee. The arcade machines are also available for purchase. The hours of operation are 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday and 11:59 p.m. on Friday and Saturday. Patrons 13 years of age or younger must be accompanied by a parent or guardian and those under 18 years of age are prohibited after 9:00 p.m. The current Special Permit was approved by City Council in July 2015 (Ordinance No. 4125) and is restricted to the applicant and his business partner. Other conditions include limiting alcohol sales to beer and wine when the arcade is open to the public, establishing a required parking ratio, and prohibiting the use of “8-liners” and similar gaming devices.

The applicant has indicated there is no immediate plan to extend current hours of operation, but he would like to have the option to do so in the future without having to again engage the zoning process. The applicant states he would like to be able to sell liquor because a large portion of his customer base prefers it to beer or wine and many patrons visit nearby establishments to consume liquor then return to Free Play, making it difficult for servers to monitor the amount of alcohol they consume overall. Consequently the applicant believes it is in the best interest of the public and Free Play to have the ability to offer liquor on-site.

The sale of alcoholic beverages of all types is allowed under existing zoning (LR-M(2) Local Retail) and Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances (i.e., Alcoholic Beverages). There are three other businesses located on subject property that currently sell alcohol and operate until 2:00 a.m.

Two (2) pieces of written correspondence have been received opposed to the request and sixty-five (65) have been received in favor. At the City Plan Commission public hearing to consider this request two (2) Richardson citizens spoke in favor of the request; there were no speakers opposed.

## PLAN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The City Plan Commission, by unanimous vote, recommends approval of the request as presented.

## ATTACHMENTS

Special Conditions	Applicant’s Statement
CC Public Hearing Notice	Site Photos
City Plan Commission Minutes 08-16-2016	Notice of Public Hearing
Staff Report	Notification List
Zoning Map	Ordinance Number 4125
Aerial Map	City Council Meeting Minutes – June 22, 2015
Oblique Aerial Looking South	Correspondence in Support
Zoning Exhibit (Exhibit “B”)	Correspondence in Opposition

## **ZF 16-19 Special Conditions**

1. A Special Permit shall be granted to allow an amusement arcade which shall be limited to the area shown on the concept plan attached as Exhibit “B” and made a part thereof. **(retained condition)**
2. The use of the property for an amusement arcade shall require parking at a ratio of one (1) parking space per 333 square feet. **(retained condition)**
3. Persons 13 years of age or younger shall only be permitted on the property while accompanied by a parent or legal guardian. Persons 17 years of age or younger shall be prohibited on the property after 9:00 p.m. **(retained condition)**
4. The sale or service of alcoholic beverages in conjunction with an amusement arcade shall be permitted. **(new proposed condition)**
5. The Special Permit for an amusement arcade shall be limited to Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. No other person, company, business or legal entity may operate an amusement arcade on the property other than Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. The special permit automatically terminates upon the change in ownership or operator, in accordance with Article XXII-A, Section 7 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended. **(retained condition)**
6. The use of “8-liners” or similar gaming devices shall be prohibited. **(retained condition)**

# DMNmedia

Remit Payments (with Acct Number) to: The Dallas Morning News, P.O. BOX 66040, DALLAS, TX 75266-0040

## Order Confirmation

<b>Customer:</b>	CITY OF RICHARDSON	<b>Customer Account:</b>	100010162
<b>Ad Order #:</b>	0001555733	<b>PO Number:</b>	CPN 6081
<b>Sales Rep:</b>	Lynda Black	<b>Order Taker:</b>	Lynda Black

<b>Net Amount:</b>	\$122.50	<b>Tax Amount:</b>	\$0.00	<b>Total Amount:</b>	\$122.50
<b>Payment Method:</b>	Check/Money Order	<b>Payment Amount:</b>	\$0.00	<b>Amount Due:</b>	<b>\$122.50</b>

**Ad Order #:** 0001555733

**Ad Number:** 0001555733-01

**Color:** **Ad Size:** 1 X 50 li

### Ad Content

City of Richardson  
Public Hearing Notice

The Richardson City Council will conduct a public hearing at 7:00p.m. on Monday, September 26, 2016, in the Council Chambers, Richardson Civic Center/City Hall, 411 W. Arapaho Road, to consider the following requests.

ZF 16-19

A request by Corey Hyden, representing Free Play, Incorporated, for approval of a revised Special Permit for an amusement arcade to allow the sales of liquor and to extend the hours of operation for the existing amusement arcade located at 1730 E. Belt Line Road (south side of Belt Line Road, west of Yale Boulevard). The property is currently zoned LR-M(2) Local Retail.

If you wish your opinion to be part of the record but are unable to attend, send a written reply prior to the hearing date to City Council, City of Richardson, P.O. Box 830309, Richardson, Texas 75083.

The City of Richardson  
/s/ Aimee Nemer,  
City Secretary

CPN 6081 Pub. 09/09/2016

**APPROVED**

*By Aimee Nemer at 10:37 am, Sep 08, 2016*

Run Dates	Product	Placement/Classification - Position
Publish Date: 09/09/2016    Stop Date: 09/09/2016	Dallas Morning News	Legals Bids Notices - LN Legal Notices
Publish Date: 09/09/2016    Stop Date: 09/15/2016	DallasNews.com	Legals Bids Notices - LN Legal Notices

**EXCERPT  
CITY OF RICHARDSON  
CITY PLAN COMMISSION MINUTES –AUGUST 16, 2016**

**PUBLIC HEARING**

**Zoning File 16-19 – Free Play Arcade:** Consider and take necessary action on a request for a revised Special Permit for an amusement arcade (Free Play) to extend the hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. and to remove the prohibition of the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, except for private events hosted or conducted at the property. The amusement arcade in question is located at 1730 E. Belt Line Road, south side of Belt Line Road, west of Yale Boulevard.

Mr. Chavez stated the applicant was requesting to amend two current conditions of a Special Permit for an amusement arcade to extend business hours to 2:00 a.m., and remove the prohibition for the sale of alcoholic beverages except at private parties. He added all the other special conditions of the original Special Permit would remain in place.

Commissioner Ferrell asked if the requested change to the hours of operation pertained to every day or just the weekends.

Mr. Chavez replied the change was being requested for every day of the week.

Commissioner Springs asked if it was correct that any other business in the area could serve alcoholic beverages, by right, until 2:00 a.m. and the only reason the item was before the Commission was because of the special conditions of the original Special Permit and not the underlying base zoning.

Mr. Chavez confirmed that was correct.

Vice Chair Taylor asked if there were other businesses in the area that were open to 2:00 a.m.

Mr. Chavez said there were several restaurants/bars that remained opened until 2:00 a.m.

Chairman Bright asked staff to point out the bars and restaurants in the area around the arcade that remained open and sold alcoholic beverages.

Mr. Chavez pointed out a lounge that was adjacent to the subject property as well a sports bar and restaurant in the immediate area.

With no other questions for staff, Chairman Bright opened the public hearing.

Mr. Corey Hyden, 1231 Northlake Drive, Richardson, stated they had agreed to the special conditions from the original Special Permit because they understood they were an unknown element, however, since they had been in operation since December 2015 any concerns should have been abated and they would like to modify the original Special Permit.

Mr. Hyden gave some background information on the business including statements they were rated as the best “retro” arcade in the nation. He added the biggest complaint they had received since opening in December 2015 was the fact that alcoholic beverages could not be sold except for private parties.

Mr. Hyden pointed out there were three other businesses in the shopping center that sold alcoholic beverages, which caused problems for the Free Play staff trying to keep track of alcohol consumption because customers were allowed in and out privileges and were going next door for an alcoholic beverage. He added that a discussion was held with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC) regarding this concern and the TABC suggested applying for a change to the Special Permit.

Regarding the hours of operation, Mr. Hyden said there are no immediate plans to stay open past the hours listed in the current Special Permit, but there might be in the future and thought as long as they were asking for the change in the special condition regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages they would also ask for a change to the hours of operation.

Mr. Hyden concluded his presentation by noting that under the current special conditions, children 18 years of age and younger must leave arcade at 9:00 p.m., and they have since updated that to 21 years of age or younger on Fridays and Saturdays. He added that if permission was granted to sell alcoholic beverages, the 21 years and younger would be implemented every night.

Commissioner DePuy asked if there had been any noise complaints.

Mr. Hyden said he was not aware of any complaints.

Commissioner Roland asked if there was any occasion where the front or back doors of the business would be left open.

Mr. Hyden replied there had been occasions when a line to enter the arcade caused the front door to remain open, but they were using stanchions to better control entry to the arcade and the back door remained closed at all times.

Chairman Bright asked if during the initial PD application the applicant had requested to sell alcoholic beverages other than at private events.

Mr. Hyden said that after discussing their project with city staff, and listening to some of the concerns in opposition, he had suggested the limitation to try and mitigate concerns expressed by those opposed to the arcade; however, he did not realize how popular they would become and felt this was the next logical step for their business.

Commissioner Frederick asked the applicant to clarify the age limits now and what was being proposed.

Mr. Hyden replied that under the existing Special Permit, any child under the age of 13 must be supervised by an adult at all times and must leave at 9:00 p.m.; however, they have a company rule that states anyone 18 years or younger must be supervised at all times, and on Fridays and Saturdays no one under 21 years of age is allowed in the business past 9:00 p.m.

Vice Chair Taylor asked about a previous comment regarding customers standing in lines to get in the business and wondered if there was a capacity limit.

Mr. Hyden said the capacity for the business was 260 people, and on the weekends the average is approximately 150-200 people and as they stop to pay and get their wrist band there is sometimes a line out the front door.

Mr. Daniel Ferren, 1506 Baltimore Drive, Richardson, Texas, and Mr. Chris Delf, 1909 Vassar Drive, Richardson, Texas, both spoke in favor of the proposed change to the Special Permit.

No other comments, in favor or opposed were received, and Chairman Bright closed the public hearing.

**Motion:** Vice Chair Taylor made a motion to approve Zoning File 16-19 as presented; second by Commissioner Roland. Motion approved 7-0.





## Staff Report

**TO:** City Council

**THROUGH:** Michael Spicer, Director of Development Services **MS**

**FROM:** Sam Chavez, Assistant Director of Development Services **SC**

**DATE:** September 22, 2016

**RE:** **Zoning File 16-19:** Special Permit – Amusement Arcade-1730 E. Belt Line Road

### REQUEST:

Approval of an amendment to an existing Special Permit for an amusement arcade (Free Play) located at 1730 E. Belt Line Road, south side of Belt Line Road, west of Yale Boulevard to extend the hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. and to remove the prohibition of the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, except for private events hosted or conducted at the property. (Please refer to the complete Applicant's Statement.)

### APPLICANT & PROPERTY OWNER:

Corey Shane Hyden – Free Play, Incorporated / Jack Corman – J. Corman Family LP #5

### EXISTING DEVELOPMENT:

The site is developed with a 61,400-square foot retail building with two (2) freestanding restaurant buildings totaling 10,987 square feet.

### ADJACENT ROADWAYS:

**Belt Line Road:** Six-lane, divided arterial; 33,800 vehicles per day on all lanes, eastbound and westbound, east of Plano Road (February 3015).

**Yale Boulevard:** Two-lane, divided minor collector; 3,700 vehicles per day on all lanes, northbound and southbound, north of Belt Line Road (November 2013).

### SURROUNDING LAND USE AND ZONING:

**North:** Single Family; R-1100-M Residential

**South:** Single Family; R-1250-M Residential

**East:** Retail/Commercial; LR-M(2) Local Retail

**West:** Retail/Commercial; LR-M(2) Local Retail

**FUTURE LAND USE PLAN:**

**Community Commercial**

*Retail centers with multiple anchors, mid-rise office, entertainment, and hospitality uses.*

**Future Land Uses of Surrounding Area:**

North: Neighborhood Residential

South: Neighborhood Residential

East: Community Commercial

West: Community Commercial

**EXISTING ZONING:**

LR-M(2) Local Retail per Ordinance Number 628-A. Special Permit for an amusement arcade (Ordinance Number 4125)

**TRAFFIC/ INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACTS:**

No significant impacts on the surrounding roadway system or the existing utilities in the area.

**STAFF COMMENTS:**

**Background:**

The subject property includes a 61,400-square foot retail building, a 6,700-square foot restaurant located along the west property line and a 4,287-square foot restaurant located along Belt Line Road. The former Richardson Square Mall site (currently Sears, Lowe's, Target, Ross and Anna's Linens) is located to the west of the subject property.

The current Special Permit for the subject 5,000 square foot lease space was considered by the Commission in July of 2015 and was approved by City Council in July of 2015 (Ordinance Number 4125) with conditions related to parking ratios, hours of operation, age restrictions, the allowance of the sale of alcoholic beverage, and restricting the Special Permit to the applicants.

**Request:**

The applicant's request is to amend the existing Special Permit with respect to the following two (2) specific conditions:

- The amusement arcade shall be allowed to operate between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. on Sunday through Thursday, and between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:59 p.m. on Fridays and Saturdays, and.

*The applicant's request is to extend their hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. on any operating night given that there are currently many businesses within close proximity that remain open until 2:00 a.m. They have no plans to extend their current hours of operation at this time; however, they would prefer to have the ability to revisit their hours of operation from a business standpoint without having to undergo additional zoning processes in order to do so.*

- Beer and wine sales in conjunction with an amusement arcade shall be permitted. The sale or service of alcoholic beverages other than beer and wine shall be prohibited except during private events hosted or conducted at the property.

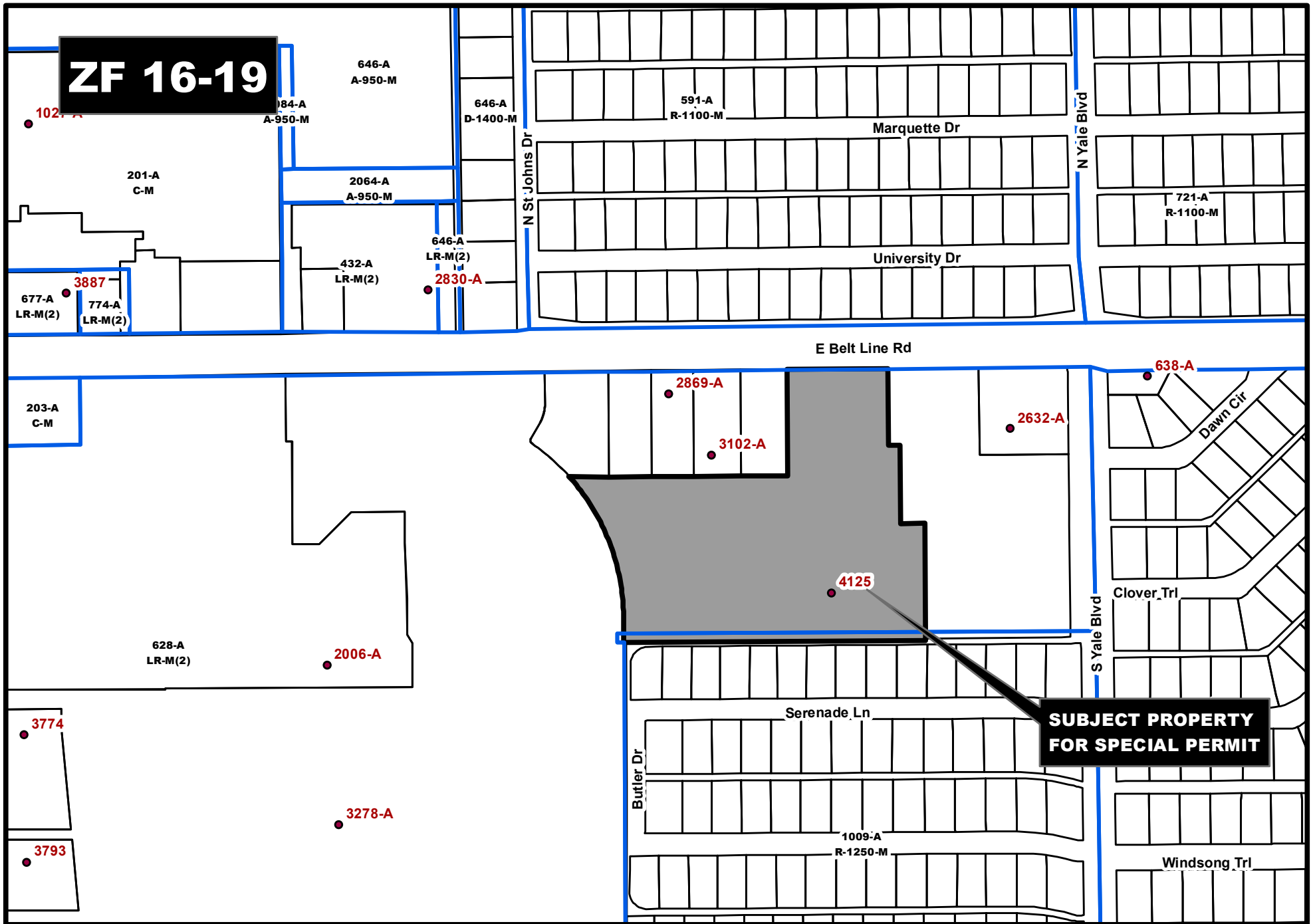
*The applicant's request is to remove the limitation and allow the sale or service of alcoholic beverages during regular, operating hours. **The zoning on the property allows sales and serving of alcoholic beverages.** The applicant obtained a full liquor license (Mixed Beverage Restaurant with a Food and Beverage Certificate) from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC); however, the condition restricts the sale or service of alcoholic beverages other than beer and wine except in conjunction with a private event hosted or conducted at the property.*

*The current restriction makes it difficult to monitor the amount of alcoholic beverages (beer, wine or liquor) consumed by patrons since they can visit nearby establishments to consume liquor. After consultation with TABC, it is the applicant's belief that they will be able to directly monitor the complete amount of alcohol consumed by their patrons, and thus better serve the public interest.*

**Correspondence:** As of this date, numerous letters in support and 2 letters in opposition have been received.

**Motion:** On August 16, 2016 the Commission recommended approval of the applicant's request on a vote of 7-0, subject to the following conditions:

1. A Special Permit shall be granted to allow an amusement arcade which shall be limited to the area shown on the concept plan attached as Exhibit "B" and made a part thereof. **(retained condition)**
2. The use of the property for an amusement arcade shall require parking at a ratio of one (1) parking space per 333 square feet. **(retained condition)**
3. Persons 13 years of age or younger shall only be permitted on the property while accompanied by a parent or legal guardian. Persons 17 years of age or younger shall be prohibited on the property after 9:00 p.m. **(retained condition)**
4. The sale or service of alcoholic beverages in conjunction with an amusement arcade shall be permitted. **(new proposed condition)**
5. The Special Permit for an amusement arcade shall be limited to Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. No other person, company, business or legal entity may operate an amusement arcade on the property other than Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. The special permit automatically terminates upon the change in ownership or operator, in accordance with Article XXII-A, Section 7 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended. **(retained condition)**
6. The use of "8-liners" or similar gaming devices shall be prohibited. **(retained condition)**



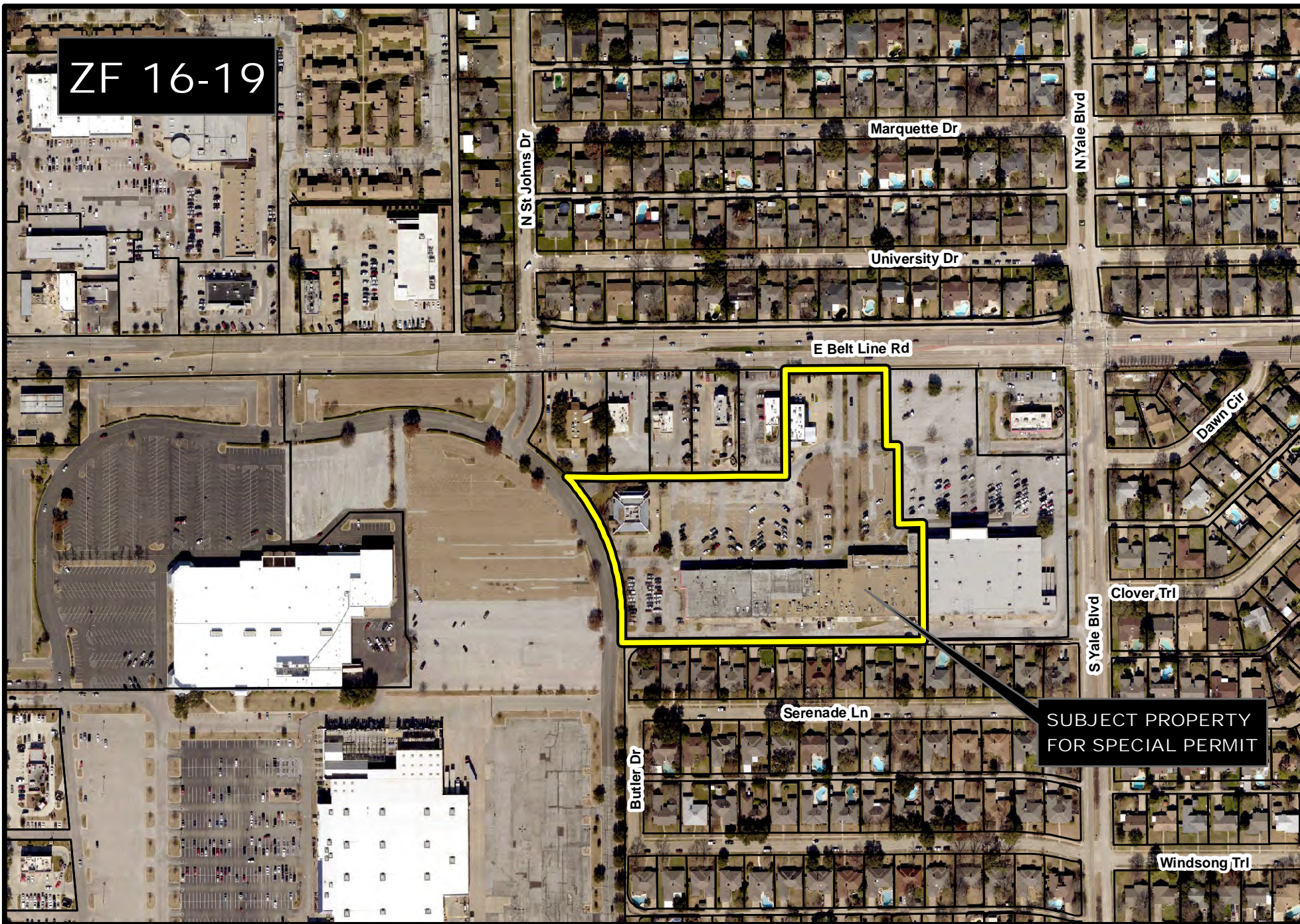
## ZF 16-19 Zoning Map

Updated By: shacklett, Update Date: August 1, 2016  
 File: DSI\Mapping\Cases\Z\2016\ZF1619\ZF1619 zoning.mxd

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.







ZF 16-19

SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR SPECIAL PERMIT

### ZF 16-19 Aerial Map

Updated By: shacklett, Update Date: August 1, 2016  
File: DSI\mapping\Cases\Z\2016\ZF1619\ZF1619 ortho.mxd

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.







Yale Blvd

Serenade Ln

Subject Lease Space

Lowe's

Sears

Belt Line Rd

University Dr

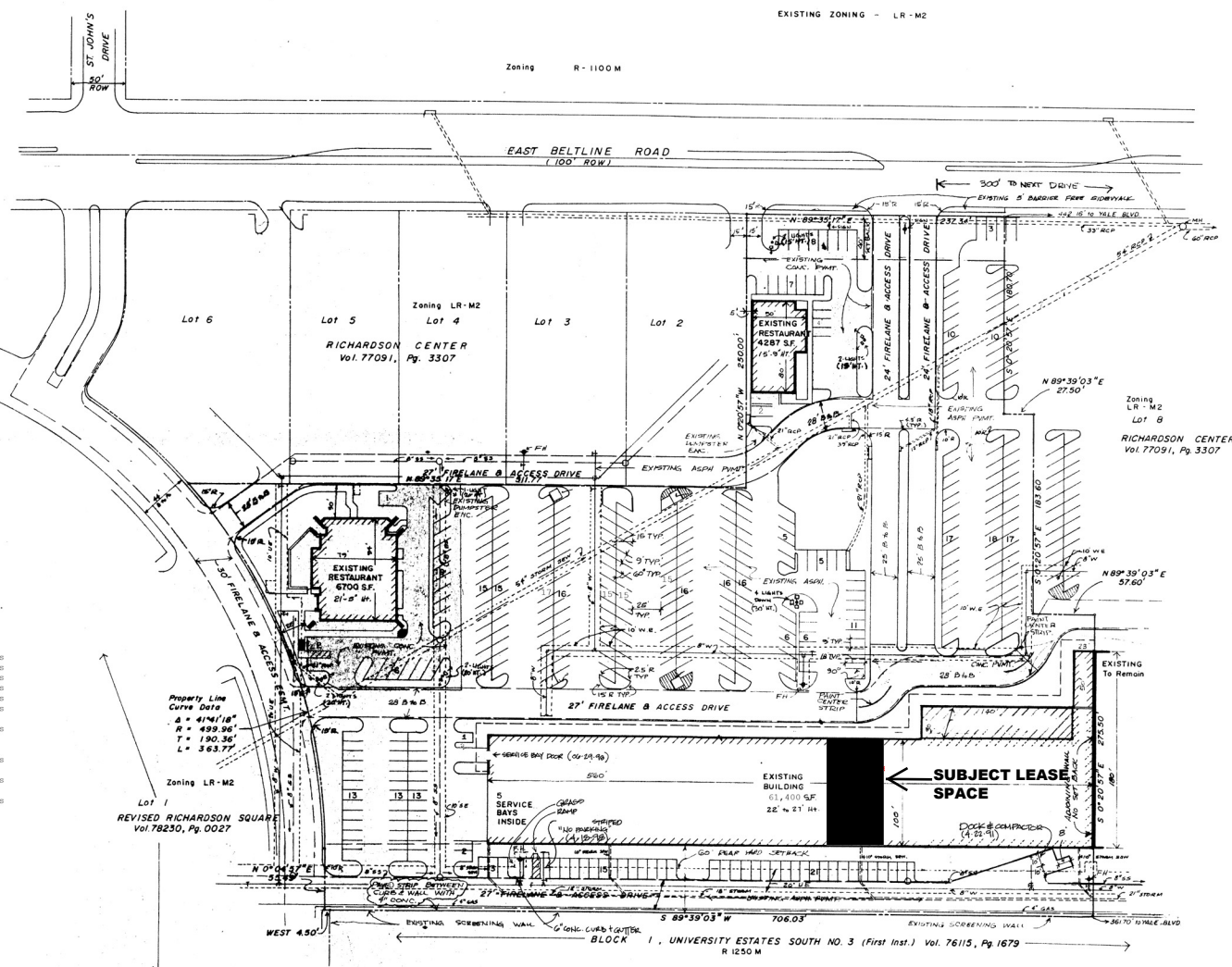
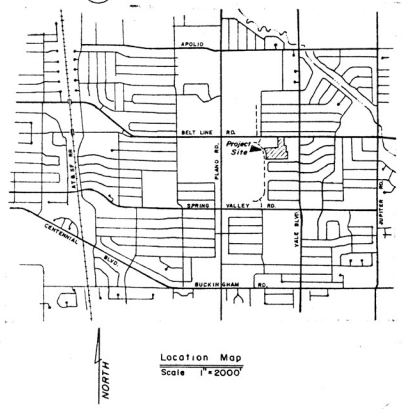
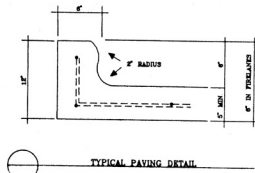
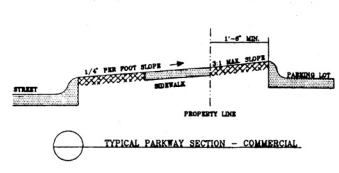
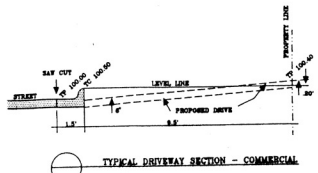
St. Johns Dr

Oblique Aerial Looking South



**SITE DATA SUMMARY**

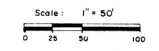
SITE AREA	7.90 Acres =	344,141 S.F.
BUILDING AREA	(13 - BUILDINGS)	72,387 S.F.
BUILDING HEIGHTS	Main Building (One Story - Flat Roof)	22' to 27'
	Sizer (One Story - Pitched Roof)	21' - 6"
	Applebee's (One Story - Flat Roof)	15' - 9"
PARKING	Required	381 Spaces
	Provided	384 Spaces
LANDSCAPE AREA	7% Required -	24,090 S.F.
	12% Provided -	41,320 S.F.
LOT COVERAGE	21% -	FAR = 11.475
EXISTING ZONING	LR - M2	



**PARKING DATA**

Lot 1 Total Building Square Feet	72,387 S.F.
<b>Parking Requirements</b>	
1st 10,000 S.F. (1 per 333 S.F.)	30 Cars
Retail Sales - 12,290 S.F. (1 per 200 S.F.)	61 Cars
Auto Service - 3,800 S.F. (5 + 2/Bay)	17 Cars
Food Service - 19,097 S.F. (1 per 100 S.F.)	191 Cars
Furniture Sales - 18,200 S.F. (1 per 500 S.F.)	37 Cars
Martial Arts - 4,000 S.F. (3,000 S.F. active) (1 per 100 S.F. active)	30 Cars
Proposed Arcade - 5,000 S.F. (1 per 333 S.F.) * see parking study	15 Cars
<b>Total Required Lot 1</b>	<b>381 Spaces</b>
<b>Total Spaces Provided</b>	<b>384 Spaces</b>
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>3 Spaces</b>

**OVERALL SITE PLAN LOT 1**  
RICHARDSON CENTER



OVERALL SITE PLAN - LOT 1  
RICHARDSON CENTER  
RICHARDSON, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS  
JACK CORMAN 10830 N CENTRAL, SUITE 160, DALLAS, TEX.

PROPOSED  
ARCADE  
PROJECT

June 4, 2015

SP1



## **City of Richardson Explanation of Request**

In July 2015, Free Play Incorporated ("Free Play") received a permit to operate an Amusement Arcade at 1730 East Belt Line Road. At the time of the application, Free Play acquiesced to two restrictions on its permit: (1) no liquor sales except during private events and (2) operating hours that cease every evening either at 11:00 PM or 11:59 PM. Free Play now seeks to alter these restrictions.

After full remodeling and revamping a dilapidated, former 5000 sq. ft. dry cleaner, Free Play opened to widespread acclaim on December 5, 2015. Free Play has now been featured in nearly every major local periodical and is the best reviewed business of its type in the USA. Free Play was recently awarded a "Best of Big D" award from D Magazine, besting every other business in its category, including large, publicly traded entertainment venues and businesses. What began as a potential avenue to increase the sales of arcade games, Free Play is now one of the best arcades in the country and has caused tens-of-thousands of high earning professionals to visit Richardson, TX.

Free Play currently has a full liquor licenses (Mixed Beverage Restaurant with a Food and Beverage Certificate) from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission but, as mentioned, Free Play is limited by its City of Richardson permit to serve only beer and wine during regular, public operating hours. Free Play shares a parking lot with three businesses that are permitted to serve all types of alcohol until 2:00 AM every night. Free Play now averages approximately 4000 customers per week. On many nights, Free Play can have 200+ customers in its facility at one time.

Though Free Play has the largest and best craft beer selection in the City of Richardson, a large portion of our patrons prefer and desire liquor. This has caused thousands of our patrons to visit one of the three full-service restaurants / bars within walking distance when visiting Free Play. While Free Play wishes the best for the business in our shopping center,



having customers leave to consume liquor elsewhere makes it difficult for our servers to accurately track the amount of alcohol consumed by our customers. On information and belief, every single person who has been "cut off" or refused service by Free Play since our inception has consumed alcohol at one of the nearby bars and/or restaurants. After consultation with the TABC, we believe that it is in the best interest of the public and Free Play to have the ability to serve a full bar menu at Free Play.

Free Play has the highest alcohol service standards in the industry. With the ability to serve liquor, Free Play's employees will be able to directly monitor the complete amount of alcohol consumed by our patrons. Initially, if this permit modification is approved, Free Play anticipates only offering craft cocktails that contain a similar amount of alcohol per serving as the beer and wines already served at Free Play.

Free Play takes its responsibility to the public extremely seriously. Beyond an extensive and ongoing in-house training program, all of Free Play's servers are TABC certified and of the highest caliber. Free Play's patrons are already drinking liquor at nearby businesses, this change will merely allow Free Play's talented employees to have the appropriate control over the amount of alcohol consumed by our patrons.

Beyond receiving the ability to serve liquor to the general public, Free Play seeks the ability to remain open beyond 11:59 PM to 2:00 AM on any operating night. Free Play has no immediate plans to modify its current schedule but, given the mechanics of the permitting process, Free Play would like the ability to revisit its hours from a business standpoint at a later date without the necessity of additional City Council hearings. There are no fewer than ten businesses within walking distance of Free Play arcade that remain open until 2:00AM. Free Play has received hundreds of requests to remain open later but, under its current permit, cannot even consider such a change. Given the amount of late night businesses in the area, the impact would be minimal on the community.



(1)

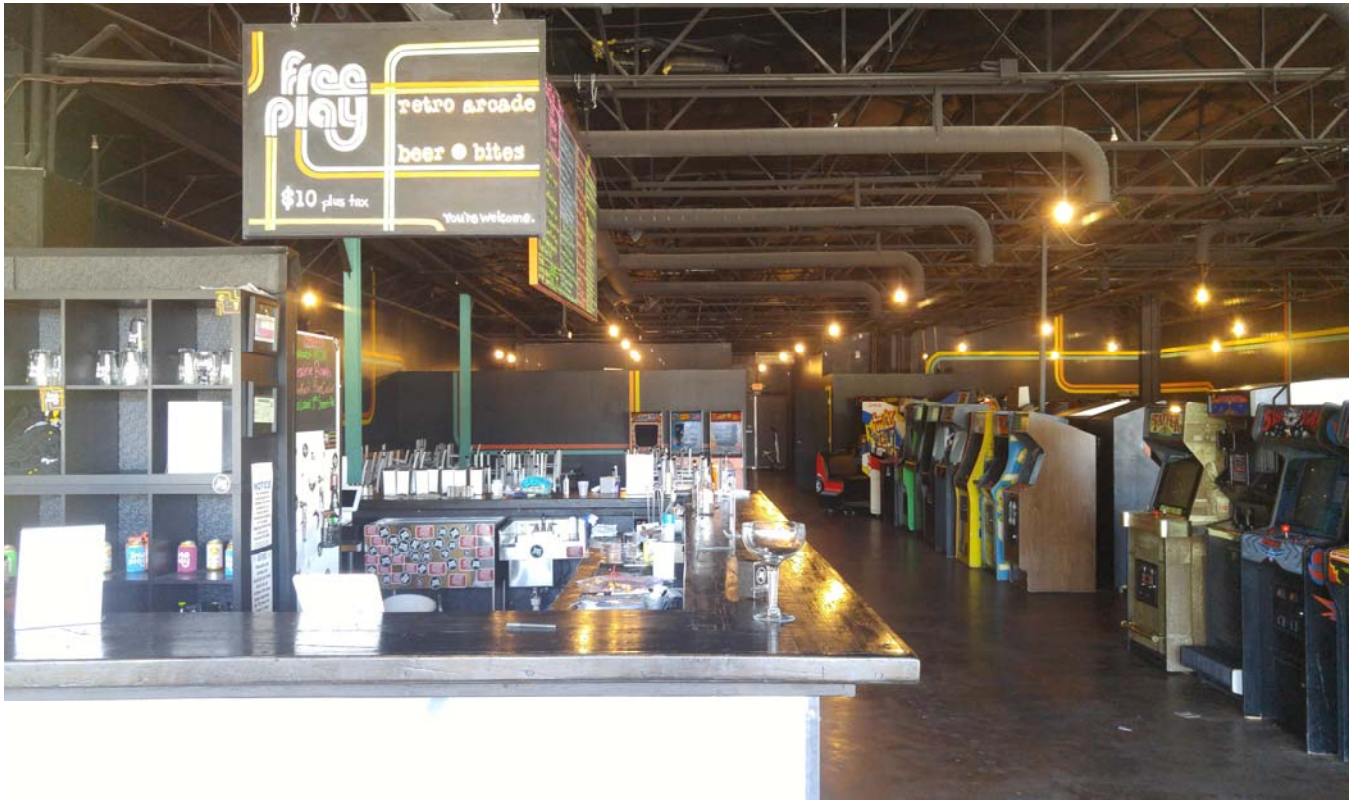
Looking South  
at Subject Lease Space

## BEFORE



## AFTER





## INTERIOR PHOTOS







(4)

Looking West along  
Rear Property Line



(5)

Looking West along  
Rear Property Line  
(from alley side)



# Notice of Public Hearing

## City Plan Commission • Richardson, Texas

An application has been received by the City of Richardson for a:

### SPECIAL PERMIT

**File No./Name:** ZF 16-19 / Free Play, Incorporated  
**Property Owner:** Jack Corman / J. Corman Family Limited Partnership #5  
**Applicant:** Corey Shane Hyden / Free Play, Incorporated  
**Location:** 1730 E. Belt Line Road (See map on reverse side)  
**Current Zoning:** LR-M(2) Local Retail  
**Request:** A request for approval of an amendment to an approved Special Permit for an amusement arcade (Free Play) to extend the hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. and to remove the prohibition of the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, except for private events hosted or conducted at the property.

The City Plan Commission will consider this request at a public hearing on:

**TUESDAY, AUGUST 16, 2016**  
**7:00 p.m.**  
**City Council Chambers**  
**Richardson City Hall, 411 W. Arapaho Road**  
**Richardson, Texas**

*This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 200 feet of the request; as such ownership appears on the last approved city tax roll.*

**Process for Public Input:** A maximum of 15 minutes will be allocated to the applicant and to those in favor of the request for purposes of addressing the City Plan Commission. A maximum of 15 minutes will also be allocated to those in opposition to the request. Time required to respond to questions by the City Plan Commission is excluded from each 15 minute period.

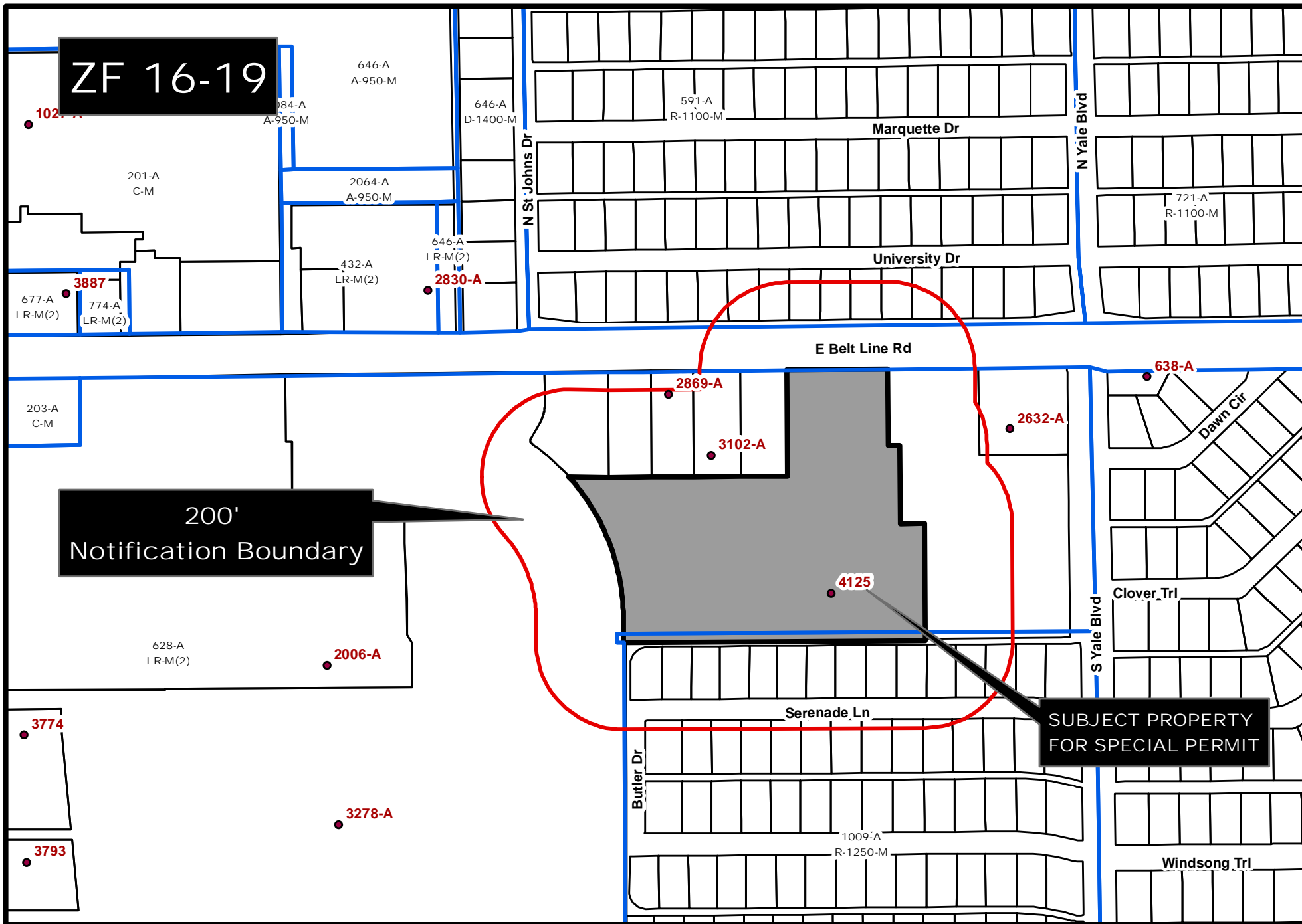
Persons who are unable to attend, but would like their views to be made a part of the public record, may send signed, written comments, referencing the file number above, prior to the date of the hearing to: Dept. of Development Services, PO Box 830309, Richardson, TX 75083.

*The City Plan Commission may recommend approval of the request as presented, recommend approval with additional conditions or recommend denial. Final approval of this application requires action by the City Council.*

**Agenda:** The City Plan Commission agenda for this meeting will be posted on the City of Richardson website the Saturday before the public hearing. For a copy of the agenda, please go to: <http://www.cor.net/index.aspx?page=1331>.

For additional information, please contact the Dept. of Development Services at 972-744-4240 and reference Zoning File number ZF 16-19.

Date Posted and Mailed: 08/05/2016



## ZF 16-19 Notification Map

Updated By: shacklett, Update Date: August 1, 2016  
 File: DSI\Mapping\Cases\Z\2016\ZF1619\ZF1619 notification.mxd

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.



RODRIGUEZ OSCAR  
1626 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

MILLS BILLY V  
1624 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

LIN MANDY  
1622 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

PARKER TIMOTHY WAYNE  
1620 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

BRADY JERRY T  
1618 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

GILANI ALLISON P  
1616 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

PRADO RONALD  
1614 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

KING LEWILBURNE MAURICE  
1612 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

SANDS BILLY MARK  
1610 UNIVERSITY DR  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-3817

LAKEVIEW PARKWAY  
CROSSING LLC  
1101 KING MARK DR  
LEWISVILLE, TX 75056-5785

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
7405 HUGHES DR  
PLANO, TX 75024-3446

NGUYEN KIM TRANG  
1709 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4626

TRINH TIEN N & THU N  
1707 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4626

WOODALL ALISHA N  
1705 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4626

LOPEZ MARIO E &  
SILVIA S  
1703 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4626

BRUMFIELD DAVID & CAROL  
1701 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4626

CHAMBERS RAYBON C  
1615 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

YUNG LEE  
1613 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

MIYAGI KAZUAKI &  
WINIFRED LIAO  
1611 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

SAMPATH TEJASWINI S &  
SAMPATH ASHITH  
1609 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

TOPE DONALD W &  
COLLEEN M  
1607 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

VALADEZ MIGUEL  
1605 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4624

BULUT EYUPHAN  
4821 SADDLERIDGE CT  
GLEN ALLEN, VA 230592507

BOUCHER BRIAN MICHAEL  
MELISSA KAY  
1601 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 750814624

WILLIAMS RODNEY M  
1706 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4625

PATTERSON BRIAN D & AMY L  
1704 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4625

YOUNG TERENCE CHI TAI &  
CHRISTINA CHIA-JU  
1702 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4625

GOODMAN NATHANIEL &  
SARA  
1700 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4625

SMITH JAMES EDWARD &  
MARY LOU  
1612 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 7508-14623

GRAY CAROL LEE  
1610 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4623

WILSON DONNA C &  
MICHAEL G  
1606 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4623

YEH FRANK LIN &  
MEINA LIN YEH  
3431 ASBURY ST  
DALLAS, TX 75205-1844

ROACH DONALD P & ETAL  
1602 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4623

GUARRAIA THOMAS J &  
COLLEEN M GUARRAIA  
1600 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4623

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
10830 N CENTRAL EXPY  
DALLAS, TX 75231-1050

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
PARK CITIES  
P O BOX 2300 BTC 3 SOUTH  
TULSA, OK 74192-0001

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
PIZZA HUT #744119  
PO BOX 35370  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40232-5370

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
17890 BLANCO RD STE 401  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78232-1031

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
% TBC TAX #002586  
PO BOX 35370  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40232-5370

CORMAN J FAMILY LTD PS #5  
% JACK CORMAN  
10830 N CENTRAL EXPWY  
STE 160  
DALLAS, TX 75231-1022

SIMON PROPERTY GROUP LP  
% SIMON TAX SERVICE  
PO BOX 6120  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46206-6120

**COREY HAYDEN**  
**FREE PLAY INCORPORATED**  
**1730 EAST BELT LINE RD**  
**RICHARDSON, TX 75081**

**V 16-19**

DUNNAHOE LANA J  
1608 SERENADE LN  
RICHARDSON, TX 75081-4623



**ORDINANCE NO. 4125**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, TO GRANT A CHANGE IN ZONING TO GRANT A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR AN AMUSEMENT ARCADE ON A 7.90-ACRE TRACT OF LAND ZONED LR-M(2) LOCAL RETAIL LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF BELT LINE ROAD, WEST OF YALE BOULEVARD, RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A"; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (ZONING FILE 15-12).**

**WHEREAS**, the City Plan Commission of the City of Richardson and the governing body of the City of Richardson, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Richardson, have given requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body, in the exercise of the legislative discretion, has concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map should be amended; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Richardson, Texas, duly passed by the governing body of the City of Richardson on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1956, as heretofore amended, be, to grant a change in zoning to grant a Special Permit for an amusement arcade on a 7.90-acre lot tract of land zoned LR-M(2) Local Retail located on the south side of Belt Line Road, west of Yale Boulevard, Richardson, Texas, and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 2.** That the Special Permit for an amusement arcade is hereby conditionally granted subject to the following special conditions:

1. A Special Permit shall be granted to allow an amusement arcade which shall be limited to the area shown on the concept plan attached as Exhibit "B" and made a part thereof.

2. The use of the property for an amusement arcade shall require parking at a ratio of one (1) parking space per 333 square feet.
3. The amusement arcade shall be allowed to operate between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. on Sunday through Thursday, and between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:59 p.m. on Fridays and Saturdays.
4. Persons 13 years of age or younger shall only be permitted on the property while accompanied by a parent or legal guardian. Persons 17 years of age or younger shall be prohibited on the property after 9:00 p.m.
5. Beer and wine sales in conjunction with an amusement arcade shall be permitted. The sale or service of alcoholic beverages other than beer and wine shall be prohibited except during private events hosted or conducted at the property.
6. The Special Permit for an amusement arcade shall be limited to Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. No other person, company, business or legal entity may operate an amusement arcade on the property other than Corey Shane Hyden and/or Richard Tregilgas. The special permit automatically terminates upon the change in ownership or operator, in accordance with Article XXII-A, Section 7 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended.
7. The use of "8-liners" or similar gaming devices shall be prohibited.

**SECTION 3.** That the above-described tract of land shall be used in the manner and for the purpose provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, Texas, as heretofore amended, and subject to the aforementioned special conditions.

**SECTION 4.** That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Richardson not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other

than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

**SECTION 6.** That an offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Richardson, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and charter in such case provide.

**DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 27th day of July, 2015.



**APPROVED:**

  
MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

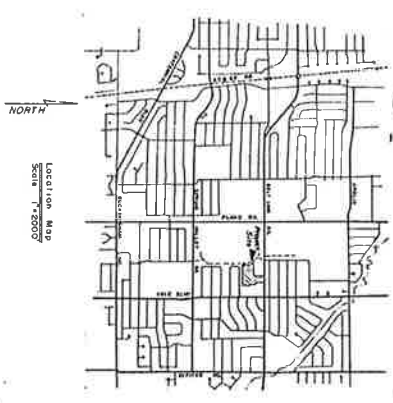
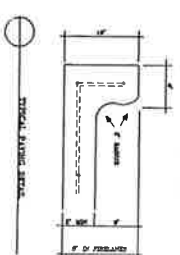
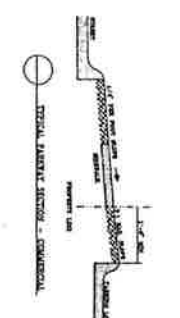
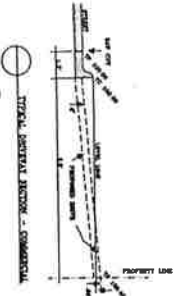
  
CITY ATTORNEY  
(PGS:7-22-15:TM 72616)

**CORRECTLY ENROLLED:**

  
CITY SECRETARY

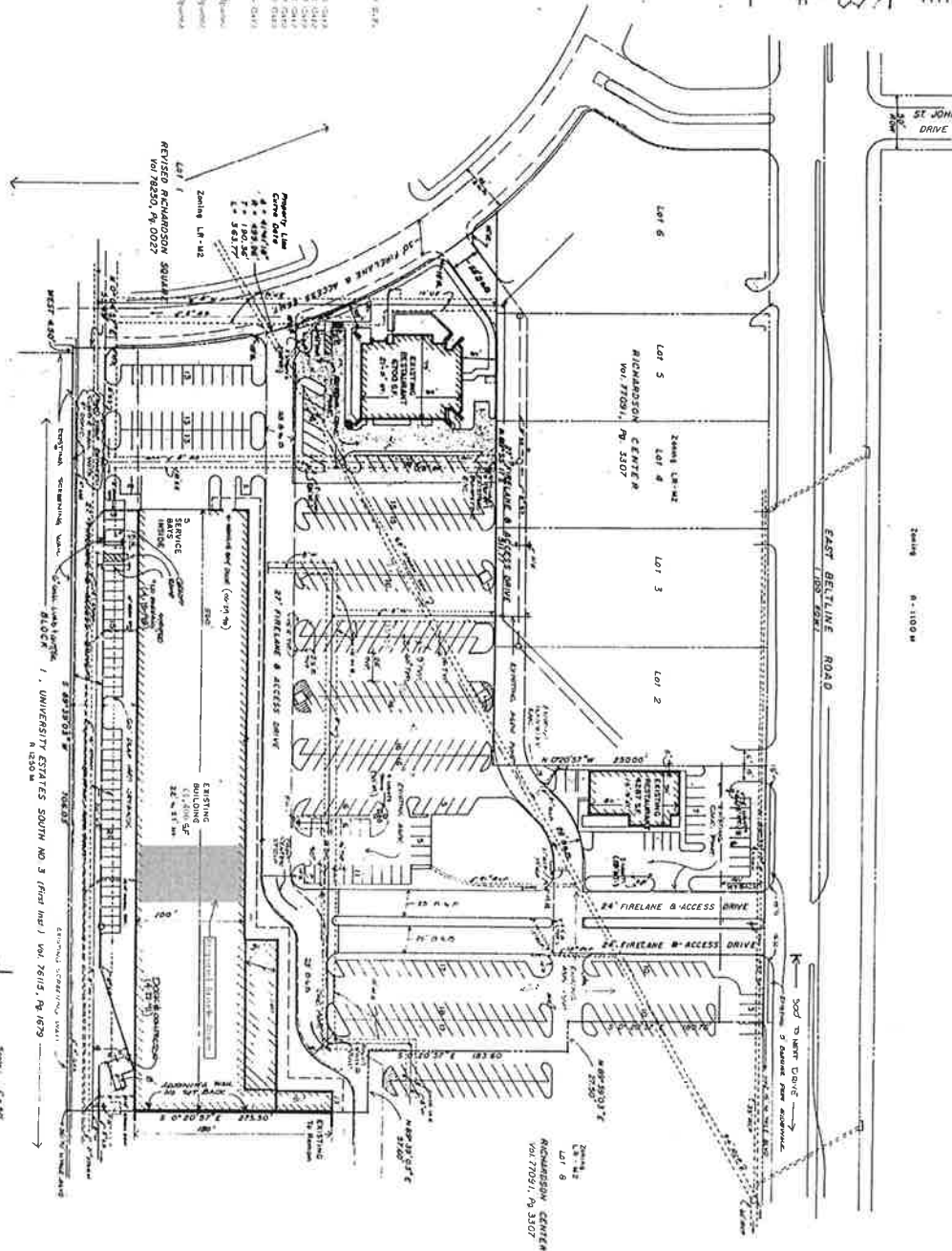
**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**  
**ZF 15-12**

BEING a 7.90-acre tract of land situated in the Mary Hargroeder Survey, Abstract No. 574, Dallas County, Texas; said tract being Lot 1 of Richardson Center, an addition to the City of Richardson, Texas according to the plat recorded in Volume 90122, Page 673 of the Map Records of Dallas County, Texas.

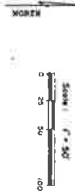


**SITE DATA SUMMARY**

SITE AREA	180 Acres	344,141 SF
BUILDING AREA	3 BUILDINGS	72,383 SF
BUILDING HEIGHT	27' to 27'	
Main Building (One Story - Four Floors)	27' to 27'	
2nd Floor (One Story - Four Floors)	27' to 27'	
3rd Floor (One Story - Four Floors)	27' to 27'	
4th Floor (One Story - Four Floors)	27' to 27'	
PARKING	241 Spaces	
LANDSCAPE AREA	12% Required	24,080 SF
12% Provided	24,080 SF	
LOT COVERAGE	27% - PARK 1	41,320 SF
EXISTING ZONING	L-1-M2	



OVERALL SITE PLAN LOT 1  
RICHARDSON CENTER



**PARKING REQUIREMENTS**

Lot 1: 241 Spaces (21 per 100 SF)

Lot 2: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 3: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 4: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 5: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 6: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 7: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 8: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 9: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 10: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 11: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 12: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 13: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 14: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 15: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 16: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 17: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 18: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 19: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 20: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 21: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 22: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 23: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 24: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 25: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 26: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 27: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 28: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 29: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 30: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 31: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 32: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 33: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 34: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 35: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 36: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 37: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 38: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 39: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 40: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 41: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 42: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 43: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 44: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 45: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 46: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 47: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 48: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 49: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 50: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 51: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 52: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 53: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 54: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 55: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 56: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 57: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 58: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 59: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 60: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 61: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 62: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 63: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 64: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 65: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 66: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 67: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 68: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 69: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 70: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 71: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 72: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 73: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 74: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 75: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 76: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 77: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 78: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 79: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 80: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 81: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 82: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 83: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 84: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 85: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 86: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 87: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 88: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 89: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 90: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 91: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 92: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 93: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 94: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 95: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 96: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 97: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 98: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 99: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Lot 100: 120 Spaces (10 per 100 SF)

Exhibit B - Part of Ordinance

SP 1	June 4, 2015	<b>PROPOSED ARCADE PROJECT</b>	<b>OVERALL SITE PLAN - LOT 1 RICHARDSON CENTER</b> RICHARDSON, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS	JACK CORMAN 10830 N CENTRAL, SUITE 160, DALLAS, TEX.
------	--------------	--------------------------------	--	--

## City Council Minutes – June 22, 2015

6. **PUBLIC HEARING, ZONING FILE 15-12, A REQUEST BY COREY SHANE HYDEN, REPRESENTING FREE PLAY, INCORPORATED, FOR APPROVAL OF A SPECIAL PERMIT FOR AN AMUSEMENT ARCADE TO BE LOCATED AT 1730 E. BELT LINE ROAD (SOUTH SIDE OF BELT LINE ROAD, WEST OF YALE BOULEVARD). THE PROPERTY IS CURRENTLY ZONED LR-M(2) LOCAL RETAIL.**

### Public Hearing

After a presentation from the applicant, Corey Hyden, the following speakers addressed Council:

#### In Favor

Nicholas Palmos, 1800 Columbia Drive, Richardson  
Kelse Hyden, 1231 Northlake Drive, Richardson

#### Opposed

Pat Maher, 1802 Tulane Drive, Richardson  
Cathy Anderson, 1618 Villanova Drive, Richardson  
Sid Kelley, 1660 University Drive, Richardson  
Diana Clawson, 800 Westminster Drive, Richardson  
Carmen Herndon, 1500 Creekside, Richardson

Councilmember Townsend asked the applicant about the menu and seating for dining.

Mr. Hyden responded that the menu has not been completed but he expects that it will be gourmet snack food items served from a full service kitchen. He stated that there would be dining tables.

Councilmember Mitchell raised concerns about the serving of alcohol during certain hours, inquired if alcohol could be restricted to being served after 9:00 p.m., and asked if alcohol could be restricted to the sale of beer and wine only.

Mr. Spicer, Director of Development Services explained that Council could impose these restrictions with the special use permit.

Councilmember Dunn asked if smoking would be prohibited.

Mr. Spicer stated that it would.

Other items discussed by Council included minimum age restrictions, monitoring of adult content and the requirement of signage, security, business model, and the number of employees.

Mr. Hyden responded:

- The minimum age - under 13 require a guardian; anyone under 17 is not allowed after 9:00 p.m.
- Most, if not all of the games do not have adult content, but any that do will be in a separate area with signage
- Security will be managed by employees and a wristband system
- The business model is partners, not a franchise. Goal of company is to introduce younger kids to retro arcade games, allow target market of age 25-50 to play retro arcade games and ultimately sell the games at retail prices.
- 4-10 employees at all times.

Mayor Pro Tem Solomon moved to close the Public Hearing, seconded by Councilmember Scott, and approved unanimously.

### **Council Action**

Mayor Pro Tem Solomon moved to approve the request as presented with the recommendations from the City Plan Commission as well as limiting the sale of alcohol to beer and wine only; except for private events. Councilmember Frey seconded the motion. A vote was taken and passed, 6-1 with Councilmember Townsend opposed.

## (65 LETTERS) IN SUPPORT OF

- 1 **From:** "Patricia Nichols" <[patricia.nichols10@gmail.com](mailto:patricia.nichols10@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 11, 2016 at 11:25:05 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

- 2 **From:** "Melinda Baustian" <[melindabaustian@gmail.com](mailto:melindabaustian@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 6:54:00 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: Liquor at Free Play**

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

- 3 **From:** "stephenvance\_2000" <[stephenvance\\_2000@yahoo.com](mailto:stephenvance_2000@yahoo.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 7:31:44 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

Hi,

While I am not a Richardson resident, I live in Lake Highlands and frequent businesses in Richardson that are worth the trip. Me and my friends have been wanting to go to Free Play since we heard about it. But are waiting for them to have a full bar. Not everyone likes beer and wine. Allowing Free Play to serve liquor and stay open longer would be make it a destination for my friends and I. Please make this happen.

Thanks you,  
Stephen Daniels  
75238



4 **From:** "Trey Fitzgerald" <[tfitzgerald30@tx.rr.com](mailto:tfitzgerald30@tx.rr.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 8:00:38 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** FREE PLAY. RICHARDSON TEXAS

I live at 927 Wayside way, Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business! Remember your childhood, Remember when your Dad or Mother used to take you to the pizza place or a full on arcade and how fun that was. Let freedom be!

It's not that hard to think about.

5 **From:** "ileana ciprian" <[iciprian90@gmail.com](mailto:iciprian90@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 9:00:18 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** I Support Free Play!

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

6 **From:** "Lara Olson" <[plural5@gmail.com](mailto:plural5@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 9:21:03 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free play Richardson

hello!!

I really think you guys should allow free play Richardson to serve cocktails. That area has been run down and half empty for ages, and I feel like having a cool and unique bar/adult arcade would maybe attract other hip businesses, and pull up the land value. Maybe they could card people at the door, like Dave n Buster's? This would be really good for Richardson.

Lara Olson

7 **From:** "Donovan Derry" <[jake.karr@gmail.com](mailto:jake.karr@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 9:38:51 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free to Play Arcade

To whom it may concern,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident (I live in Waco), Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Thank you.

Donovan Derry

8 **From:** "Tiffany Stevenson" <[tiff.stevenson@gmail.com](mailto:tiff.stevenson@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 10:04:01 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** I Support Free Play!

My husband and I are Richardson residents living at 718 Cliffside Drive. Since the opening of Free Play we have enjoyed not only the outstanding concept, but also the chance to mingle with others within our community. Not only that, but visiting Free Play, which operates in a different part of Richardson than our home, has opened our eyes to a myriad of other establishments in Richardson that we have never visited before. As a result, we have visited several other local businesses we have seen en route to Free Play and told our friends of these places as well. I would believe that we are not alone in this.

I find it baffling, given the popularity and renown Free Play is experiencing, that the city might not be willing to do anything necessary to help. Richardson is, after all, a city which prides itself on its small businesses. I am confident that any vocal doubters of Free Play's right to serve liquor and adjust its hours are unlikely to ever be patrons of the facility. And I find any arguments they might have rather ludicrous, given how many other venues in the same shopping center have the ability to do what Free Play can not. I am also highly disappointed that the city has put Free Play in a situation where they can not accurately track the alcohol intake of their own patrons, because those patrons likely became drunk elsewhere.

As I am sure the council is well aware, Free Play is about to open a second location in Arlington. As excited as I am about the possibility of a good business expanding, I can only hope that the city where Free Play was born will not become a bad footnote to a great success story. Five to ten years from now, will the Richardson location still be the flagship of a great business? Or will the owners be telling interviewers that they were eventually forced to close down their first location because antiquated laws and uninformed opinions left the City of Richardson unwilling to accommodate their growth? Please do not let the naysayers poison this path to a great success story for both the business and the city.

Regards,  
Tiffany Stevenson

- 9 **From:** "Rob Quinn" <[robertj.quinn@gmail.com](mailto:robertj.quinn@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 10:06:59 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov), [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov), [steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free Play Arcade

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Many Thanks!  
Robert J. Quinn  
972-689-5543

- 10 **From:** "ANDREW GREGG" <[ajgregg@mac.com](mailto:ajgregg@mac.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 11:12:20 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov), [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov), [steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** I Support Free Play!

Council people,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Best,  
Andrew

11 **From:** "Rich Kordsmeier" <[rich.kordsmeier@gmail.com](mailto:rich.kordsmeier@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 12:46:43 AM CDT  
**To:** "Rich Kordsmeier" <[rich.kordsmeier@gmail.com](mailto:rich.kordsmeier@gmail.com)>  
**Cc:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free play arcade later hours and liquor sales

Ladies and gentlemen,

I've come to enjoy my surroundings at my new residence across the street from Richardson Square. I purchased a run down defeated home here in Richardson. I transformed the home into something beautiful. I didn't purchase a home to "flip". I purchased a home to live happily in this community with my family. It increased your revenue, by increasing taxes on this property. We're both happy.

I enjoy the amenities of this community. Lowe's is across the street. Target and grocery shopping is a stones throw. My kids get to ride their bicycles to school. The bike shop is around the corner (I'm an avid mountain biker and Tony at "The" bike shop is awesome!) I am part of my neighborhood association. I helped pass a law for Texas (SB484) that helps bring closure to victims families in terrible crisis. I mention the amenities and accomplishments because it can only help to familiarize yourself with your community and the people in it.

Free play arcade is a place that brings people together to reminisce and re-live childhood enjoyment. It begs the question - what does another bar (I.e. Chase Place, Melones (have you been in there?), Callisto (really?) have that can't be beaten by free play arcade? This place takes the edge off. It creates an atmosphere where you're involved in an activity.

Being able to serve beer as well as liquor, serves as a tone of accommodation to its patrons. It appears as though they would like to cater to as many as possible. This opens the doors to people that wouldn't otherwise go to have a good time playing games and enjoying a libation in Richardson. I don't need to educate you on keeping businesses in this amazing city. That's your job, and I get that. But what this email is about, is to be allowed the opportunities and entertainment I and thousands of others would like to have.

It's a quite shopping center. It's a peaceful environment. They support the community. It deserves the opportunity to serve its customers a little diversity if you will.

Having classic arcade games is the determining factor here?

Let me ask a question for comparison. Construction hours are limited in city limits, correct? Yes. But yet, a gardening and hardware store stays open until 10pm (which has to be out of permitted working hours [nose ordinance of some sort]), correct? Yes. This gives the opportunity for contractors the ability to collect material, tools, etc... to potentially work later, thus creating nose violations, complaints and upset neighbors. Very different scenario than a liquor licence, I know. But that's my point. It's a very minor infraction, but seems larger than the case presented.

Take this email for what's it is. A Richardson resident that would like to have its other residence and business owners feel equally welcome to provide excellent service.

I support the request to serve liquor and have later hours at free play arcade. Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,  
Rich Kordsmeier

**12** **From:** "Lydia Lockett" <[lydialockett@gmail.com](mailto:lydialockett@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 2:20:42 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Request by Free Play Arcade

Please Approve.

Lydia Lockett

**13** **From:** "Carlos Garcia" <[cggl\\_1@hotmail.com](mailto:cggl_1@hotmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 4:19:45 AM CDT  
**To:** "[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)" <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>, "[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)" <[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, "[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)" <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, "[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)" <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>, "[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)" <[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, "[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)" <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Subject:** I Support Free Play!

Dear Richardson City Council Member,

I live at 1308 Cavalier Dr. #828, Richardson, TX. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

- 14 **From:** "whetheralive" <[whetheralive@gmail.com](mailto:whetheralive@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 5:59:58 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: Free Play Liquor/Longer Hours**

Good morning and happy Saturday. My name is Cameron Mallowney. I live in Bedford, TX. I frequently travel to Richardson as my office is located there, and I also come up often on evenings and weekends to play games at Free Play Arcade. Unfortunately when my friends and I want a shot or a mixed drink, we currently have to leave Free Play and walk next door to a smoky bar that serves these types of drinks. This interrupts our gaming time and takes us away from the place we came to frequent, also feeding our business to another establishment. As a consumer, it's an inconvenience.

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

- 15 **From:** "James Hopkins" <[jamesmauldinhopkins@kw.com](mailto:jamesmauldinhopkins@kw.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 6:40:41 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I live at 1009 Morningstar Trail in Richardson. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

**16**    **From:** "Lissette Galan" <[lizzyart@hotmail.com](mailto:lizzyart@hotmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 7:33:20 AM CDT  
**To:** "[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)" <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>, "[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)" <[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, "[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)" <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, "[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)" <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>, "[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)" <[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, "[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)" <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Subject:** **Free Play Richardson Liquor Permit**

I live at 807 Kingswood Ave., Richardson, TX 75080. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Lissette Galan

**17**    **From:** "Mischelle L Raftery" <[mm@mischellemiller.com](mailto:mm@mischellemiller.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 7:42:46 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov), [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov), [steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** **I Support Free Play!**

I live at Prairie Creek and Campbell. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business! We plan group outing for our neighborhood clubs there and would appreciate the longer hours.

Mischelle Rafter

**18** **From:** "Michael Serkosky" <[serkom42@hotmail.com](mailto:serkom42@hotmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 8:33:09 AM CDT  
**To:** "[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)" <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>, "[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)" <[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, "[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)" <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, "[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)" <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>, "[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)" <[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, "[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)" <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

To the city council of Richardson:

I support Free Play allowing alcohol sales and later hours because I've seen first hand how unsafe it is for patrons to go elsewhere for booze. It gets messy, and dangerous and people drink faster knowing they'll have to wait in between. It would increase safety, but also increase the value of Free Play. Increased sales, monitoring of alcohol consumption, and wider variety of products to a larger audience would be good for the city and local business. Please allow Free Play to reach its full potential. It's clearly the strongest individual business in that category in all of DFW, so allow it to flourish further.

Thanks,

Mike Serkosky  
920-279-1212  
Garland TX

**19** **From:** "Tamara Brown" <[tcbrown71@gmail.com](mailto:tcbrown71@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 8:40:15 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov), [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov), [steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I live at 1211 Holly Dr. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Sincerely,

Tamara Brown



**20**     **From:** "Pradoa76" <[pradoa76@yahoo.com](mailto:pradoa76@yahoo.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 9:28:20 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

This shouldn't even be an issue, they are a legitimate business who is trying to do something for those who love video game arcades, which there are quite a few of us left in this world. Thank you for your time and I hope you'll do the right thing and allow this business to flourish.

**21**     **From:** "Robin Anguiano" <[robinanguiano@gmail.com](mailto:robinanguiano@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 9:58:33 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I live at 1601 Auburn Dr, Richardson. I fully support Free Play Arcade's request to stay open longer hours and to serve liquor. This is a business I feel represents a positive forward trend in Richardson. In addition, maybe the extra revenue could help tackle the parking lot issues in that shopping center!

Thank you for your time,  
Robin Anguiano

**22**     **From:** "Ann Hiner" <[annietex@gmail.com](mailto:annietex@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 11:56:35 AM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

Dear Council Member,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such. Please vote to allow them continued success as a small business in your fair city!

Ann Hiner, 3316 Snowmass Lane, McKinney, Tx 75070

23 **From:** "Terry Rivers" <[trive.mmxiv@gmail.com](mailto:trive.mmxiv@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 12:10:32 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** FREE PLAY RICHARDSON

To the City Council of Richardson, TX

My Name is Terry and I live on Spring Valley close to North Central Expressway. Due to the proximity of my address I frequent numerous business in the area including Richardson. In all honesty my first visit to Free Play was awesome! I enjoyed drinking a couple beers and playing the retro video games. I felt very safe and secure due to the entrance fee and the type of people who frequent Free whom seem to be very responsible adults with their children. I understand this type of business has the potential to attract the wrong crowd but I feel the people who managed Free Play have done a wonderful job thus far. I feel they should be treated like any other business that have coin op games like billiards, pin ball, Mega Touch, darts and the such. Please consider allow Free Play to remain open for longer hours.

Thanks in advance.

Terry Rivers

P.S.

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

24 **From:** "Mark Jensen" <[mark@motomark.me](mailto:mark@motomark.me)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 5:16:22 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free Play Arcade Richardson

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. I am not a Richardson resident (but I am in RISD Apollo JH and Berkner HS area), Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Best Regards,

**Mark Jensen**  
3438 Crossbow Ln., Garland, TX 75044     [214-212-3335](tel:214-212-3335)

25 **From:** "[swylie85@yahoo.com](mailto:swylie85@yahoo.com)" <[swylie85@yahoo.com](mailto:swylie85@yahoo.com)>  
**Date:** September 10, 2016 at 4:39:33 PM CDT  
**To:** "[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)" <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>, "[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)" <[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, "[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)" <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, "[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)" <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>, "[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)" <[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, "[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)" <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Subject:** **I Support Free Play!**  
**Reply-To:** "[sww4prez121020@yahoo.com](mailto:sww4prez121020@yahoo.com)" <[sww4prez121020@yahoo.com](mailto:sww4prez121020@yahoo.com)>

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

26 **From:** "David B" <[davidpb24@hotmail.com](mailto:davidpb24@hotmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 5:56:05 PM CDT  
**To:** "[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)" <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>, "[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)" <[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, "[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)" <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, "[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)" <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>, "[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)" <[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, "[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)" <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Subject:** **Liquor and Later Nights at Free Play**

Dear Richardson City Council Member,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

My wife and I go out of our way to bring friends and family to Free Play when they are visiting from out of town. Free Play is a DFW tourism destination for us and we hope is stays active and thriving for many years to come. I think giving them the same considerations as other nearby businesses is only fair.

Thanks,

David Brewerton  
2526 Beechmont Drive  
Dallas, TX 75228

27 **From:** [jmposey86@gmail.com](mailto:jmposey86@gmail.com)  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 6:19:19 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I am an average 30 year female who enjoys drinking and video games- both in moderation of course. I really enjoy a Saturday night date at Free Play but being able to enjoy a rum and coke would be the icing on the cake. It would be a shame for Free Play to move out of Richardson to simply satisfy all customers. Please allow them to serve liquor and stay open later. This is one of the first bars of its kind and you'll be losing a lot of potential business when more of these start popping up.

28 **From:** "Chris Paga" <[plinky@tx.rr.com](mailto:plinky@tx.rr.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 6:29:29 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject: I Support Free Play!**

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Chris Paga

29 **From:** "Rasy Ran" <[rasyran@gmail.com](mailto:rasyran@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 6:29:30 PM CDT  
**Cc:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)

Hello all,

I live at 1607 Sara Lane Richardson, TX. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Rasy Ran

**30** **From:** "Sidney Blevins" <[blevins.sidney@gmail.com](mailto:blevins.sidney@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 9, 2016 at 6:36:24 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free play richardson

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

**31** **From:** "Sam D." <[rivet1313@yahoo.com](mailto:rivet1313@yahoo.com)>  
**To:** "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>,  
"%20Mark.Solomon@cor.gov" <%20Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>,  
"%20bob.townsend@cor.gov" <%20bob.townsend@cor.gov>,  
"%20scott.dunn@cor.gov" <%20scott.dunn@cor.gov>, "%20mabel.simpson@cor.gov"  
<%20mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, "%20marta.frey@cor.gov" <%20marta.frey@cor.gov>,  
"%20steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <%20steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
**Date:** 09/09/2016 02:10 PM  
**Subject:** [SPAM] I Support Free Play!

Let "Free Play" have their liquor sales and hours until 2pm. There is no valid reason for these restrictions on their business.

Sam D.  
-A Richardson Resident

**32** **From:** "Tom McClintock" <[tdmccclintock@gmail.com](mailto:tdmccclintock@gmail.com)>  
**To:** <[paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov)>, <[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)>,  
<[bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov)>, <[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov)>, <[mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov)>,  
<[marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov)>, <[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)>  
**Date:** 09/09/2016 01:16 PM  
**Subject:** Free Play Arcade

Hi,

I live in Richardson at 431 Crestover Circle. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

If the opportunity comes up to restrict all the massage 'spas', hooka bars and title loan businesses, I am happy to address those problem issues separately.

Free Play Arcade is not a 'problem' business, however.

Thank you,  
Tom McClintock

----- Forwarded by Paul Voelker/CH/Cor on 09/09/2016 05:00 PM -----

33 From: Christopher Wilson <christopher.wilson.dev@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 01:24 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

Hello there,

I'm writing to show my support for Free Play Arcade, a fantastic local business in your city of Richardson. I am not a resident, but Free Play Arcade constantly brings me and my money to your city. They are outstanding supporters of the community, allowing them to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours will only help them further succeed and benefit Richardson.

Thank you for your time,  
Chris Wilson

----- Forwarded by Paul Voelker/CH/Cor on 09/09/2016 05:00 PM -----

34 From: Cathy Jones <cathymo8@yahoo.com>  
To: "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)  
<Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, "bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>,  
"scott.dunn@cor.gov" <scott.dunn@cor.gov>, "mabel.simpson@cor.gov"  
<mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, "marta.frey@cor.gov" <marta.frey@cor.gov>,  
"steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
Cc: Cathy Jones <cathymo8@yahoo.com>  
Date: 09/09/2016 01:27 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade -Liquor License

Greetings,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. I do not have a City of Richardson address **but** I live in the **Camelot** neighborhood and pay **Richardson School Taxes**, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Please approve their permit change request.  
Sincerely,

Cathy Jones  
3214 Shield Lane  
Garland, Texas 75044  
469-831-0748  
cathymo8@yahoo.com

35 From: clint blanton <clintblanton79@gmail.com>  
To: Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, scott.dunn@cor.gov, [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov),  
marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov, paul.voelker@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 01:41 PM  
Subject: Freeplay Arcade

Dear City of Richardson City Council,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. I actually live in the Waco area and visit frequently when I am in town for business due to their unique arcade experience. I know of many other patrons that travel from all over the metroplex to Richardson specifically to visit Freeplay Arcade.

Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Thank you for your time.

Clint Blanton  
788 Eagles Nest Dr.  
Hewitt, TX 76643

36 From: Katie DeBorde <katie.deborde@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:03 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident and I live almost an hour away, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise would not visit. Free Play Arcade is the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

37 From: Crimson Allen <crimsonxallen@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:03 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade

Good afternoon,

I live across the street from Free Play Arcade, in the Duck Creek neighborhood. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Thank you!

Crimson Allen, 1616 Villanova Dr., Richardson, TX 75081



38

From: James Magee <james.e.magee@me.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:04 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

Although I no longer reside in Richardson, my parents still live in the same house where I grew up on Cherokee. Being there brings back memories of my childhood, especially the arcades what were a staple of life in the suburbs.

Free Play arcade has brought that experience back to me, but on an adult level. While I enjoy taking my kids (15 & 21) to Dave & Busters in Dallas and Frisco, It's not the same as playing vintage games.

I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Sincerely, James Magee, 11109 Knoxville Ln, Frisco, TX 75035,

39

From: Travis Bailey <travis.baileytx@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:04 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

Hi,

My name is Travis Bailey and I have been a homeowner in Richardson since 2012. I live on JJ Pearce Dr in the Berkner Park neighborhood where Free Play Arcade is located. I have been a customer of Free Play and my wife even held my 30th birthday party there. I want to voice my support for Free Play's request to serve liquor and extend their operating hours.

I do my best to support location businesses and will continue to visit Free Play. I was delighted that such a business would open in the shopping center by my house. I was honestly surprised as the location is otherwise somewhat run down. Other a few cheap tools at Harbor Freight and the occasional stop at Kiwi or Baskin Robbins I do not use any of the other businesses in the shopping center. I see Free Play as an improvement to our neighborhood.

I would consider myself in the target market for Free Play. I'm a young professional that grew up playing video games. All of my friends that I've taken there have enjoyed it and I have friends that are now regular customers that live in other cities and come to Richardson just to visit Free Play. Their business model of classic video games and craft drinks certainly does not attract "riff raff" and consumption of alcohol is a feature but not the focus of the business. I would not expect the opportunity to purchase liquor or having extended hours to alter that.

Simply, Free Play is the type of business that should be supported by the city. Thank you for your time in reading this long winded message.

Travis Bailey

40

From: Rocio Wade <Rociowade@yahoo.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:04 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours.

Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. It is nostalgic & uplifting to be able to share such a place with my family!

Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

-Rocio Wade

41

From: Bryan Shanafelt <bryanshanafelt@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:11 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade Liquor License

I live at 2000 Baltimore Dr, and I'm not sure why the FPA doesn't have a liquor license already.

I'm a leadership committee member of my Berkner Park Neighborhood Association, and volunteer to run the Coffee House for the PTA at Berkner High School. I tell you that because Corey at the Free Play Arcade has supported all of the events I've asked him to. They've brought arcade machines to our events, held fund-raiser nights for the Berkner HS Robotics team (paying their way to the world championship in Kentucky,) and have donated to our charities and fundraisers every time, and I mean EVERY time I've asked.

Some people have said: "arcades are for kids, and they don't need a liquor license" and that may be true, but FPA is a "retro arcade" ...and while kids are welcome until 9pm, (my 15-year old daughter loves to go there) it's actually aimed at 30-40 somethings who want to re-live their days of playing Mrs Pac-Man or Pinball at the local pizzeria after school (yes, I'm talking about myself) and enjoy a craft beer or a margarita.

To be honest, this issue doesn't even affect me, because I don't drink. I don't drink beer, wine, or anything. Ever. But I love going to the arcade and think it's a little ridiculous that my mom or my wife can't have a margarita at the FPA. But they can get one at Applebees (also open until 2AM) or even the smoke-filled dive-bar directly next door. Have you even been in Chase Place? I can't stay in more than 10 minutes without getting red-eye from the smoke. Sure, I'll concede that Chase-Place doesn't ever allow kids in there; but I'm pretty sure that there are plenty of full-grown adults that want to have a cocktail happy-hour with their friends without going to a smoky dive bar, or maybe they even want to let their kids get together and play the machines while mom and dad have some time with the grown-ups.

I'm going to be really sad if FPA closes the Richardson location to focus on their (probably more-profitable) expansion in Arlington because they got an unrestricted license over there... while Richardson misses out because we're stuck on laws from 1826 that prevent serving a margarita next to a pinball machine.

Here's a nice list of similar "family-friendly" venues that stay open until 2 AM and have a license to sell liquor:

[Main Event](#): They even have kid's birthday parties there!

[Dave & Busters](#): Probably the most similar.

[AMF Richardson](#): Only open until 1 AM, but similar

I'm not sure what makes FPA so different from these venues. Maybe you can clarify the argument for me, because I don't even see why there would be an issue with Free Play Arcade when these others are OK.

Bryan Shanafelt  
469-693-4533

42 From: Arthur Raasio <sumorexx@yahoo.com>  
To: "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov) <Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, "bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>, "scott.dunn@cor.gov" <scott.dunn@cor.gov>, "mabel.simpson@cor.gov" <mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, "marta.frey@cor.gov" <marta.frey@cor.gov>, "steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:15 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade's request for changes

I live at 1501 Creekside Dr in Richardson and wanted to share my support for Free Play Arcade's request for longer hours and liquor sales. I've been to their establishment and believe it is a valuable addition to our community. Their unique atmosphere has been noticed beyond Richardson!

I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved.

Thanks!  
Art Raasio

43 From: "matt.bates" <matt.bates@sbcglobal.net>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:17 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade liquor license

Hi,

I live at 612 S Briarcrest Dr. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Thank you,  
Matt Bates

44 From: Amber Harrison <ambernicole0327@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:17 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

City Council Members,

I support Free Play arcade in being able to serve liquor and set their own late hours. There are many bars around them that are allowed the same right. They are no different than establishments such as dave and busters that have games and serve liquor. This should be an easy decision.

Thank you,  
Amber Harrison

45 From: Samuel Cable <cablesamuel@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:26 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade

What is this? 1929? Prohibition ended nearly a century ago. Let's get out of the past and allow these guys sell liquor.

Sam

46 From: Brooke Lace <sublimeshack@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:50 PM  
Subject: Support the Free Play Liquor License!

Dear Councilmembers,

I am a Plano resident who works in Richardson and loves Free Play Arcade! I want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. In fact, I probably visit twice a month and usually spend, on average \$50 a visit (\$100 if my husband is with me!) Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such! Please support this local business which is bringing business to an area that needs it.

Warm regards,  
Brooke Lace

47 From: Mark McGee <mark.mcgee@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 02:57 PM  
Subject: Free play liquor

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Mark McGee

Sent from my iPhone

48 From: Aric Molina <aricmolina@att.net>  
To: "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)  
<Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, "bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>, "scott.dunn@cor.gov"  
<scott.dunn@cor.gov>, "mabel.simpson@cor.gov" <mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, "marta.frey@cor.gov"  
<marta.frey@cor.gov>, "steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:00 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade Richardson, Tx

To whom it may concern,

I live at 1410 Marlboro Ln, Richardson, Tx. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Thank you,

Aric Molina

49 From: "shawn.sizer@yahoo.com" <shawn.sizer@yahoo.com>  
To: "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, "[Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)"  
<Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, " bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>, "  
scott.dunn@cor.gov" <scott.dunn@cor.gov>, " mabel.simpson@cor.gov"  
<mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, " marta.frey@cor.gov" <marta.frey@cor.gov>, "  
steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:01 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

Hello,

I live at 10 Bunker Hill, Richardson, Texas. Free Play Arcade is a fun place to spend time and is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play's arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Please support a local business like Free Play and respect their freedom to serve what their customers want. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Sincerely,  
Shawn Sizer

50 From: DeeDee Aarseth <aarsethfamily@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:04 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

51 From: Thad <tsoles1966@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:18 PM  
Subject: Free play Richardson

I have lived in Richardson in the Yale park neighborhood since 2000. Free Play Arcade is an asset to the Richardson community. I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved. Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games should not be used as the reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Thad Soles  
1819 Valcourt Dr

52 From: zach pearce <zpearce@yahoo.com>  
To: "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov)  
<Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, "bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>,  
"scott.dunn@cor.gov" <scott.dunn@cor.gov>, "mabel.simpson@cor.gov"  
<mabel.simpson@cor.gov>, "marta.frey@cor.gov" <marta.frey@cor.gov>,  
"steve.mitchell@cor.gov" <steve.mitchell@cor.gov>  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:31 PM  
Subject: In support of Free Play

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

53 From: Kris Ladner <ladnerkris@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 03:55 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

54 From: Joel Bernsen <joel@joelbernsen.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, mark.solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 04:07 PM  
Subject: Free Play Arcade - Liquor & Later Nights

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Joel

55 From: Scott Braden <scottbradentx@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 04:15 PM  
Subject: I support "Free Play Arcade" liquor license request

I live at 1242 Briarcove, Richardson, 75081, near Huffhines Park, Richardson Square and Free Play. This part of Richardson has seen a lot of empty retail space for a long time, and it's very nice to see new businesses like Free Play coming in, giving us locals a place to go relax and have fun, without having to drive to Addison, Dallas or Plano.

I've been to Free Play several times with friends and family; it's a fun place, kid and family friendly, and I believe is a very responsible member of the community with regard to safe liquor consumption.

I've also reviewed Free Plays' website about this topic, and I believe Free Play Arcade's requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours should be approved.

I have no idea what sort of antiquated, Prohibition-era thinking is behind the regulation that makes Free Play Arcade's classic arcade games into a reason to restrict their business beyond other restaurants and bars. Don't let an antiquated law detriment a homegrown small business!

Yours sincerely,  
Scott Braden

56 From: Chris Campbell <omnibusfilms@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 04:53 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

Good Afternoon,

Free Play is a place where responsible adults should be able to have a drink containing liquor while enjoying his great Richardson business. I feel that you should allow the liquor purchases to go through so you can enjoy more of my tax dollars that I want to spend in your city. I don't drink beer or wine, but enjoy a mixed drink from time to time. I trek from Rowlett to enjoy this establishment.

Thanks,

Chris



57 From: Vindi Sedey <vsedey@gmail.com>  
To: paul.voelker@cor.gov, Mark.Solomon@cor.gov, bob.townsend@cor.gov, [scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov),  
mabel.simpson@cor.gov, marta.frey@cor.gov, steve.mitchell@cor.gov  
Date: 09/09/2016 04:57 PM  
Subject: I Support Free Play!

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

Vindi Sedey  
972-743-0800

58 Dear Mr. Chavez,

I am writing to express my support of the zoning change for ZF 16-19 / Free Play, Incorporated. Free Play has a proven experience of managing their responsibility as a purveyor of alcohol and entertainment. The nature of this establishment is primarily an arcade; however, their ability to stay open later and serve alcohol will improve their viability as a sales tax producing business and destination for a unique experience.

Unfortunately, I am unable to make the meeting tonight. I would appreciate my comments in favor of this zoning change noted at the public hearing for this issue.

Sincerely,  
Brian M. Brooks  
631 Winchester Dr.  
Richardson, TX 75080

59 I would like to support Free Play in there request to change the zoning that restricts them from serving alcohol.

They are great tenets that bring life to a dull shopping center. They are good for the neighborhood.

Sincerely,

Jed Eby  
Resident of Duck Creek since 2011

60 My name is Rita Putnam, and together with my husband Tim Heintz, I own and reside at 420 Georgetown, Richardson, Tx 75081.

I want to express my AFFIRMATION of this proposed zoning change. Please vote YES.

Thank you,  
Rita Putnam

61 Hi Sam,  
I just wanted to send a note of my support for the zoning change for Free Play. I live directly across the street and they have been a good neighbor. I think it is fair to put them on an even playing field with the other businesses around it. They have brought new activity to a long dead shopping center and I appreciate them for that. I am not a customer, and would probably never go there but I feel they are a great addition to the neighborhood and look forward to their continued success.

Please share my thoughts with the mayor and council.

Best regards,  
Mark Claster  
1800 Marquette Dr.  
214-202-1625

62 Mr. Chavez,  
  
I just wanted to email my support for the zoning change. I believe that this is a good business. Being able to operate fully within our state laws would be a good step forward.

Nicholas Palmos  
1800 Columbia Drive  
Richardson, TX 75081-3201

63 Mr. Chavez,  
  
I am reaching out to you to express my support for this zoning change.

Sincerely,

Henry Aschner  
1709 Piper Court, Richardson  
[henry.aschner@gmail.com](mailto:henry.aschner@gmail.com)  
214-392-2401

64 I strongly AGREE to the issuance of a special permit to allow Free Play to extend the hours of operation from 11:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. and to remove the prohibition of the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, other than beer and wine, except for private events hosted or conducted at the property.

Thank you,

Dinah L. Brendle  
2009 Columbia Drive  
Richardson, TX 75081  
Resident of Duck Creek, Richardson, TX for 43 years

65 **From:** "Todd Slaughter" <[toddmeister@gmail.com](mailto:toddmeister@gmail.com)>  
**Date:** September 21, 2016 at 6:17:18 PM CDT  
**To:** [paul.voelker@cor.gov](mailto:paul.voelker@cor.gov), [Mark.Solomon@cor.gov](mailto:Mark.Solomon@cor.gov), [bob.townsend@cor.gov](mailto:bob.townsend@cor.gov),  
[scott.dunn@cor.gov](mailto:scott.dunn@cor.gov), [mabel.simpson@cor.gov](mailto:mabel.simpson@cor.gov), [marta.frey@cor.gov](mailto:marta.frey@cor.gov),  
[steve.mitchell@cor.gov](mailto:steve.mitchell@cor.gov)  
**Subject:** Free Play Arcade

Dear Richardson City Council,

I love Free Play Arcade and want to see it succeed! I wholeheartedly support their requests to serve liquor to the public and for longer hours. Though I am not a Richardson resident, Free Play Arcade brings me (and my money) to Richardson when I otherwise might not visit. Free Play Arcade is one of the best destinations in Richardson and should be supported as such!

I grew up in the 1980s, when video game arcades were for kids. Today, kids have incredible video games at home and on their phones; they don't go to arcades to play games. Most of FPA's clientele seems to be my generation or a little younger--but all adults--enjoying the nostalgia of a bygone era. FPA should be treated as an adult bar that has games, rather than as a kids' arcade that serves booze. Please let them stay open later and serve liquor.

Thank you very much.

– Todd Slaughter

## (2 Letters) IN OPPOSITION

1 From: William Patrick Maher <wpmaher@outlook.com>  
To: "Dan.Johnson@cor.gov" <Dan.Johnson@cor.gov>  
Cc: "bob.townsend@cor.gov" <bob.townsend@cor.gov>, "paul.voelker@cor.gov" <paul.voelker@cor.gov>, "Steve.Mitchell@cor.gov" <Steve.Mitchell@cor.gov>, "Mark.Solomon@cor.gov" <Mark.Solomon@cor.gov>, Diana Clawson <dianaclawson@tx.rr.com>, Carmen <rdcwelcome@att.net>  
Date: 09/06/2016 07:41 AM  
Subject: Zone case 16-19 Free Play

Good morning.

I would like know the locations now in Richardson where there are 3, 4 and more business that sell liquor to 2:00 AM.

By location I mean an area similar to the area near Free Play-Chase-Melones-Callisto.

As I said before Council during Free Play's original zoning request, I do not want a small area near our residential neighborhood to be turned into a bar zone.

Free Play is now asking for liquor sales to 2:00, as you know, a major change to the original agreement they reached with the city.

Thank you.

William Patrick Maher  
1802 Tulane  
Richardson TX 75081  
214-636-8719 (m)  
[wpmaher@yahoo.com](mailto:wpmaher@yahoo.com)

2 Mr. Chavez - As a Duck Creek resident for over 20 years, I am OPPOSED to extending hours from 11pm to 2am, and addition of alcoholic beverages other than beer/wine.

Thanks, Rich Hardin  
2000 Auburn Dr. 75081  
972-235-1365

**CITY OF RICHARDSON  
SIGN CONTROL BOARD MINUTES – SEPTEMBER 14, 2016**

Mr. Petty called a regular meeting of the Sign Control Board to order at 6:30 p.m. on Wednesday, September 14, 2016, at the Civic Center Council Chamber, 411 W. Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas.

MEMBERS PRESENT: CHARLES WARNER, MEMBER  
MUHAMMAD Z. IKRAM, MEMBER  
ALICIA MARSHALL, MEMBER  
SCOTT PETTY, ALTERNATE

MEMBERS ABSENT: DORTHY MCKEARIN, CHAIR  
CHIP IZARD, VICE CHAIR  
SEBRENA BOHNSACK, ALTERNATE

CITY STAFF PRESENT: STEPHANIE JACKSON, BUILDING INSPECTION MGR.  
STEPHEN PAPANIA, BUILDING INSPECTOR

Mr. Petty stated there is a quorum present.

Mr. Warner made a motion to approve the minutes of the May 4, 2016 meeting. The motion was seconded by Ms. Marshall and it carried unanimously.

SCB CASE #16-07 TO CONSIDER THE REQUEST OF FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH OF RICHARDSON FOR A VARIANCE TO THE CITY OF RICHARDSON CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 18, ARTICLE III, SECTION 18-96(18)(B)(1) TO ALLOW FOR A 80 SQ.FT. MONUMENT SIGN WITH A DIGITAL DISPLAY IN AN OFFICE ZONED DISTRICT ON THE PROPERTY AT 1001 N CENTRAL EXPY.; AND TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION.

Mr. Petty opened the Public Hearing and Ms. Jackson introduced the request of First Baptist Church of Richardson for a variance to the City of Richardson Code of Ordinances, Chapter 18, Article III, Section 18-96(18)(B)(1) to allow for a 80 sq.ft. monument sign with a digital display in an office zoned district on the property at 1001 N Central Expy.; A power point presentation was shown for review.

Mr. Petty asked if a representative of First Baptist Church of Richardson was present.

Mr. Ray Guy, 3613 Euclid Ave, Dallas, TX 75205, the representative of First Baptist Church of Richardson stated that he serves on the church's Master Site Plan Task Force which outlines a long term construction plan for the campus and he is also the Chair of the church's Building Committee.

Mr. Guy stated that church has spent over ten million dollars on their first phase of reconstruction to church facilities. Mr. Guy stated the original buildings were designed over 40 years ago and were in need of an upgrade to provide a more expansive gathering space for members and to appear more welcoming to the community. Mr. Guy stated that improvements have included an expansive new lobby with a thirty foot tall glass exterior wall, new lighting around the campus, and a newly renovated worship center with an added fire suppression system, individual seating, efficient LED lighting, and an improved sound system. Mr. Guy stated that he thought the church's recent improvements are significant given that most of the exciting new construction is on the east side of Richardson.

Mr. Guy stated that the location of the church at Central Expy and Arapaho is great for access for members coming from several cities, but it is not great for visibility. Mr. Guy stated that Central Expy was not elevated when First Baptist moved to this location in 1986, and the church lost a lot of visibility after it was raised a few years later. Mr. Guy stated that you can only see the top of the church's steeple from Central Expy, and from Arapaho it is not visible until you clear the underpass and look to the right.

Mr. Guy stated the church is requesting the addition of a digital display on both sides of the existing sign that would be approximately 6 foot wide by 4 foot tall. Mr. Guy stated that the digital display would comply with City regulations regarding the timing of the change of message and have an automated timer to limit hours of illumination.

Mr. Ikram asked when the sign was refaced in 2016. Mr. Guy stated that he was not aware of when it took place, but the purpose was to give it a more modern look. Mr. Ikram asked why there was a need to update the sign again. Mr. Guy stated that the current sign is static and the digital display would provide greater visibility and make their facilities more useful by informing the public that there are more events taking place than Sunday services. Mr. Guy stated that the church hosts a number of events throughout the week and a digital display would allow them to inform the community of those events.

Mr. Warner asked if the requested variance has support from the church's management. Mr. Guy stated that there was enthusiastic support for the request.

Mr. Petty stated that the church has an existing variance, and the new request is for an 80 square foot monument sign. Mr. Petty asked if there was a reason why the proposed sign had to be larger. Mr. Guy stated that the static portion of the sign will have to be shrunk down in order to add the digital display and he is not sure if the static portion would be legible. Mr. Guy stated that he would be willing to ask his sign contractor if that would be enough space.

Mr. Ikram asked if the church had considered just utilizing a 40 square foot electronic sign instead of requesting a variance. Mr. Guy stated that they would have to tear down some of the existing sign and it would look odd. Mr. Ikram asked if the digital sign had already been constructed. Mr. Guy stated that they have received bids, but no sign has been made at this time. Mr. Ikram asked what kinds of messages the church would display on the sign. Mr. Guy gave the examples of Christmas worship services, special presentations, programs, and other events where there are special times or other information that would not fit onto a static sign.

Mr. Petty closed the public hearing and asked for questions or comments from the Board.

Mr. Petty stated he understood the reason for the request but his only concern was for setting a precedent by allowing a larger sign. Ms. Marshall stated that she shared Mr. Petty's concern.

Mr. Warner moved to approve SCB Case #16-07. Mr. Ikram seconded the motion and it passed unanimously.

Mr. Ikram moved to adjourn the Hearing. Mr. Warner seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

There being no other business before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 6:50 p.m.

DORTHY MCKEARIN, CHAIR

---



**ORDINANCE NO. 4181**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, ABOLISHING THE ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY COMMISSION; REPEALING SECTIONS 2-102 THROUGH 2-107 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Richardson hereby abolishes the Environmental Advisory Commission.

**SECTION 2.** That Sections 2-102 through 2-107 of the Code of Ordinances are hereby repealed and reserved for future use.

**SECTION 3.** That all provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Richardson, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Richardson, Texas, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage as the law and charter in such cases provide.

**DULY PASSED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of  
September, 2016.

APPROVED:

---

MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CORRECTLY ENROLLED:

---

CITY ATTORNEY  
(PGS:8-19-16:TM 78377)

---

CITY SECRETARY

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-27**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF RICHARDSON COMMUNITY GARDEN PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richardson established the Community Garden Partnership Program to allow nonprofit and religious organizations that own real property to agree to provide areas for citizens to plant community gardens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to amend the Community Garden Partnership Program, as set forth in Exhibit “A”;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Richardson Community Gardens Partnership Program, attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That all provisions of the resolutions of the City of Richardson, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 3.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Resolution be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Resolution which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** That this Resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

**DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

**CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS**

---

MAYOR

**ATTEST:**

---

CITY SECRETARY

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

---

CITY ATTORNEY  
(PGS:8-19-16:TM 78367)

## EXHIBIT “A”

### CITY OF RICHARDSON COMMUNITY GARDEN PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

**Eligible Participants:** Nonprofit and religious organizations that own real property which agree to provide areas for citizens to plant community gardens in accordance with this Program. Property owners who are approved for participation in the Program are required to comply with the Program rules and procedures as set forth herein.

**Application:** Eligible Participants shall submit an application for participation in the Program to the City of Richardson City Manager, or designee, on a form provided by the City. The application shall be complete in all respects, including any required documentation and forms. The City of Richardson City Manager, or designee, shall review, and approve or deny applications in the discretion of the City of Richardson City Manager, or designee, based on the location of the applicant’s property, the need or desire for a community garden at the location, the close proximity of another community garden, off street parking and other factors determined by the Commission relevant to its determination. The City of Richardson City Manager, or designee, shall not impose any conditions on the approval of any application. Applications approved by the City of Richardson City Manager, or designee, shall be submitted to the City Council for review and approval. The City Council may approve or deny applications in the discretion of the City Council based on the location of the applicant’s property, the need or desire for a community garden at the location, the close proximity of another community garden, off street parking and other factors determined by the Council relevant to its determination.

**Removal or Discontinuance of Program:** The City Council reserves the right to discontinue the Program at any time and/or to remove any property and/or applicant from the Program at any time.

**Eligible Locations:** Owner occupied residential zoned property with adequate off street parking located on at least one non-local street, per the master thoroughfare plan. The property must be large enough to accommodate at least 8 community garden plots, each plot containing a minimum of 32 square feet. Ideally the community gardens approved for participation in the Program will be widely diversified throughout the City to serve all of the citizens.

**Off-Street Parking:** Adequate off street parking for users of the community gardens shall be provided as determined by the City staff.

**Water Service:** Property owners approved by the City Council for approval in the Program may submit application to the City water customer service office for a discount of the water usage charges used through an irrigation system for the irrigation of a community garden plot for irrigation purposes. The Participant shall be required to pay the costs of the installation of a separate irrigation meter for such water usage and a water deposit in an amount established by the water customer service office. Such discount shall be applied to the monthly billing for such water service after the participant has provided satisfactory proof of such water usage. Only manual watering may be utilized. Automated irrigation systems are not permitted for a community garden.

## EXHIBIT “A”

**Produce.** At least 25% of the edible produce grown shall be made available to those persons and entities in need charitable need including but not limited to local food banks.

**Produce Collection and Distribution Plan:** The approved participant shall prepare and follow a written plan for the collection and distribution of the produce. A current and updated copy of the produce collection and distribution plan, as may be amended from time to time, shall be submitted to the City.

**Community Garden Plot:** Each community garden shall be maintained in compliance with applicable state and local laws. The Participant shall continuously and diligently monitor the community gardens on the participant’s property and shall not allow the accumulation of any trash or debris on the property. There shall be a minimum of eight (8) plots each containing a minimum of 32 square feet. The participant shall allow at least 50% of the garden area on the property available for use by Richardson residents. The community garden area must be clearly defined and have assignable plots. Each participant shall be responsible for the enforcement of the Program rules and procedures for persons and families utilizing the community garden plots located on the participant’s property.

**Community Garden Contract and Policies:** Each participant shall require the users of community garden plots on the participant’s property to execute a community garden plot contract substantially in the sample form provided by the City. A sample contract is available from the City by request. Each participant shall prepare, develop and enforce a set of policies and procedures that are specific to the needs and the requirements of the participant and the property.

**Annual Compliance Certification:** Each participant shall certify in writing to the City on each anniversary date of approval in the Program that the participant and the community garden is in compliance with the Program rules and procedures.

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-28**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE CONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS OF CONTRACTS FOR THE PURCHASE OF PROPERTIES WITHIN TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FOR ZONE PROJECTS; AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF OTHER AGREEMENTS AND DOCUMENTS AND OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO PURCHASE SAID PROPERTIES, INCLUDING THE EXPENDITURE OF AVAILABLE FUNDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council previously adopted Ordinance No. 3582 creating Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1, City of Richardson, Texas (the "Zone") to promote the development or redevelopment of the area, as authorized by the Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code (the "Act"); and

**WHEREAS**, one or more projects as set forth in the Project and Financing Plan, as amended for the Zone (Zone Projects) will require the acquisition of land and improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Act authorizes the Zone Board of Directors or the City Council to enter into agreements for the acquisition of land and improvements for the development of Zone Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, finds it is in the public interest to authorize the City Manager or designee to negotiate and purchase properties determined to be necessary for the development of the Zone Projects subject to the availability of funding;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Manager, or designee, subject to available funding from the Zone, the general revenues of the City, the City economic development fund, or other available sources of funding is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute on behalf of the City of Richardson, Texas, contracts or assignment of contracts for the purchase of real property located within the Zone ("the Properties"), for the purpose of developing and constructing Zone Projects, and other public purposes.

**SECTION 2.** The City Manager, or designee, is further authorized to: (a) negotiate and execute such other agreements, assignments, amendments, and documents the City Manager



determines to be reasonable and necessary for the performance of the City's obligations under the contract(s) entered pursuant to this Resolution and the closing on the purchase of the Properties; and (b) take, authorize, or consent to such further actions necessary to close on the purchase of the various tracts making up the Properties, including, but not limited to, authorizing payment of the purchase price, closing costs, relocation costs and other expenses the City, as buyer, is obligated to pay under said contracts from available funds including, but not limited to, Zone funds, the general revenues of the City, the City economic development fund and any proceeds from the sale of bonds or certificates of obligation authorized to be used for such purpose.

**SECTION 3.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

**DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas, on this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
PETER G. SMITH, CITY ATTORNEY  
(PGS:9-9-16:TM 78861)

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-29**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS, SUPPORTING FINANCING THE COTTON BELT RAIL LINE, RESETTING DELIVERY DATE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richardson has been a member of DART since its formation in 1983; and

**WHEREAS**, regional passenger rail service substantially benefits regional mobility, improves air quality initiatives and improves the quality of life for all residents; and

**WHEREAS**, only the development of the full Cotton Belt Rail Line would connect D/FW International Airport, Dallas, Carrollton, Addison, the University of Texas at Dallas, Richardson, and Plano; and

**WHEREAS**, previous City of Richardson City Councils have passed resolutions in support of development of the Cotton Belt Rail Line; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richardson has strongly supported Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) as evidenced by the recent development adjacent to the CityLine/Bush Station and future Cotton Belt Station at the University of Texas at Dallas (UT Dallas); and

**WHEREAS**, the owners of the properties adjacent to the CityLine/Bush Station have developed a strong local partnership and believe the southern alignment will offer the greatest operational benefits to connect the Cotton Belt Rail Line and the existing DART Red Line; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Richardson and the UT Dallas campus located in Richardson have developed a strong local partnership and jointly developed a rail station Master Plan on the Cotton Belt Rail Corridor on UT Dallas property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Dallas Area Rapid Transit Authority (DART) is considering resetting the delivery of the Cotton Belt Rail Line from 2035 to 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Dallas Area Rapid Transit Authority (DART) is considering also constructing a second downtown light-rail line (D2) at the same time as the Cotton Belt Rail Line; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cotton Belt Rail Line does not interfere with additional Federal Transit Administration grant funding and DART match for D2; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Richardson fully supports the DART Board’s passage of a Fiscal Year 16/17 Budget that includes \$25M and \$29.3M, respectfully, in the Capital Budget to further the Cotton Belt Rail Line and Core Capacity projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the City of Richardson fully supports the DART Board’s passage of a FY17 Twenty-Year Financial Plan that (1) includes the Cotton Belt Rail Line with service beginning in 2022 that includes all base project components, the southern alignment to the CityLine/Bush Station, a “single seat” ride for the entire corridor, and that is completed as a single project form DFW International Airport to Shiloh Road and (2) includes a second downtown light-rail line that utilizes a funding strategy composed of Federal Transit Administration grant dollars and a DART match.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Richardson fully supports DART’s efforts to proceed immediately with the application processes for grant funding from the Federal Transit Administration for the second downtown light-rail line and the Federal Railroad Administration’s Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Program for the Cotton Belt Rail Line.

**SECTION 4.** That this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Richardson, Texas on this the 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.

CITY OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY ATTORNEY  
(PGS:tlo:5-6-10:43392

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY SECRETARY



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TBG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #67-16 for an Annual Requirements Contract for Screen-Printed and Embroidered Items to Logotology pursuant to unit prices

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendations of Ed Hotz – Interim Fire Chief and Serri Ayers – Superintendent of Community Events, and request permission to issue an annual requirements contract for screen-printed and embroidered items to Logotology pursuant to the unit prices in the attached pricing grids.

The attached bid tabulation was used for evaluation purposes only and represents the types of silk screened and embroidered t-shirts, denim shirts, golf/polo shirts, caps, and various other promotional items ordered by various city departments for festivals, summer camps, and other city activities. Quantities will vary during the term of the contract. The contract is structured to allow departments to choose from a broad selection of items with fixed pricing on the screen printing and embroidery.

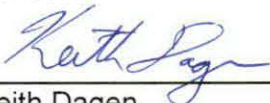
The award of this contract was based on best value criteria as provided in the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252.043. The criteria included price (35%), response to questionnaire, samples provided, and pricing grid completed (35%), delivery time after receipt of order (20%), and references (10%). Four bids were received and Logotology was the highest ranked firm.

The term of the contract is for one (1) year with options to renew for up to four (4) additional one-year periods, if exercised and mutually agreed upon by both parties. The award of this contract allows the city to purchase screen-printed and embroidered items as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of goods or services, payment will be rendered pursuant to the unit prices specified in the attached pricing grids.

City staff estimates annual expenditures to be approximately \$80,000. Funding for these items is budgeted in the various departments' budgets.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on July 14 & 21, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 482 electronic solicitations were distributed and 47 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on July 26, 2016 and 4 bids were received.

Concur:



Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



## MEMO

**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Supervisor  
**FROM:** Serri Ayers, Superintendent of Community Events  
**DATE:** 9/8/2016  
**SUBJECT:** Award of bid #67-16

---

After careful review Community Events recommends award of Bid #67-16, Annual Contract for Screen-Printed and Embroidered Items. Our decision to recommend Logotology was made using best value pricing, samples provided and delivery times for both screen printing and embroidery.

It is estimated that the City of Richardson will spend approximately \$80,000 annually for this contract. Funding will come from different budget accounts throughout the city.

Cc: Lori Smeby, Director of Parks and Recreation *WS*  
Yvonne Falgout, Asst. Director - Recreation & Events *YF*



# MEMO

Date: August 26, 2016  
To: Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
From: Ed Hotz, Assistant Chief Fire Department *EC#*  
Re: Award Recommendation, Bid 67-16

Bid# 67-16 solicited bids for screen printing and embroidery services based upon specifications submitted by the City. The bid also specified evaluation using best value criteria. The evaluation committee met and scored bid submissions based upon the following selection factors and percentages:

Price	35%
Response to Questionnaire, Samples, and Pricing Grid	35%
Information Provided by References	10%
Delivery Time	20%

Bids for screen printing and embroidery were scored separately by each committee member. The committee scored Logotology the highest for both screen printing and embroidery. Based on this, it is recommended that the contract for both screen printing and embroidery be awarded to Logotology.

Funds for Fire Department purchases off of the awarded contract will come from the regularly budgeted uniform account number 011 1410 522 6111 or from account number 011 1410 522 5999.

Cc: Alan Palomba, Fire Chief  
Robert Younger, Assistant Fire Chief

BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE  
 A/R/C SCREEN-PRINTED AND EMBROIDERED ITEMS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	Groggy Dog Sportswear		Logotology		Utopia Graphix		Impress Designs, Inc.	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	T-shirt, SS , 100% cotton, white	1	job	5,240.00	\$5,240.00	5,733.00	\$5,733.00	4,967.00	\$4,967.00	**NON-RESPONSIVE**	
2	T-shirt, SS, 100% cotton, dark	1	job	2,490.00	\$2,490.00	3,239.50	\$3,239.50	2,667.50	\$2,667.50		
3	T-shirt, SS, 100% cotton, light	1	job	2,860.00	\$2,860.00	2,710.40	\$2,710.40	2,693.75	\$2,693.75		
4	T-shirt, SS, 50/50 blend, light	1	job	3,320.00	\$3,320.00	2,301.00	2,301.00	3,311.00	\$3,311.00		
5	T-shirt, SS, 50/50 blend, dark	1	job	1,090.00	\$1,090.00	1,529.88	\$1,529.88	1,141.37	\$1,141.37		
6	T-shirt, LS, 100% cotton, white	1	job	1,330.00	\$1,330.00	1,443.15	\$1,443.15	1,320.80	\$1,320.80		
7	T-shirt, LS, 100% cotton, dark	1	job	1,030.00	\$1,030.00	1,649.70	\$1,649.70	1,067.19	\$1,067.19		
8	T-shirt, SS, 100% cotton, white, 4-color	1	job	5,450.00	\$5,450.00	4,056.00	\$4,056.00	4,691.00	\$4,691.00		
9	T-shirt, SS, 100% cotton, black, 4-color	1	job	5,720.00	\$5,720.00	NO	BID	5,755.00	\$5,755.00		
10	Polo shirt, light, embroidered	1	job	915.00	\$915.00	865.41	\$865.41	803.36	803.36		
11	Polo shirt, dark, embroidered	1	job	500.00	\$500.00	408.96	\$408.96	524.82	524.82		
12	Lightweight denim, LS, embroidered	1	job	960.00	\$960.00	902.68	\$902.68	839.65	839.65		
13	Heavyweight denim, LS, embroidered	1	job	960.00	\$960.00	928.44	\$928.44	840.89	840.89		
14	cap, unstructured, embroidered	1	job	250.00	\$250.00	614.25	\$614.25	202.19	202.19		
15	cap, unstructured, screen printed	1	job	NO	BID	NO	BID	NO	BID		
16	cap, structured, embroidered	1	job	230.00	\$230.00	362.00	\$362.00	186.50	186.50		
17	Ladies Tank top, 100% cotton	1	job	330.00	\$330.00	358.05	\$358.05	456.25	\$456.25		
18	Ladies V-neck t-shirt, 100% cotton	1	job	800.00	\$800.00	900.00	\$900.00	779.80	\$779.80		
19	Shipping charge for one gross of t-shirts	1	ea	NO	CHARGE	10.00	\$10.00	30.00	\$30.00		
20	folding/bagging items	1	ea	1.00	\$1.00	0.25	\$0.25	0.50	\$0.50		
21	screen charge, per screen	1	ea	-	\$0.00	15.00	\$15.00	15.00	\$15.00		
22	screen printing set-up charge	1	ea	-	\$0.00	5.00	\$5.00	-	\$0.00		
23	prepare artwork	1	hr	45.00	\$45.00	40.00	\$40.00	-	\$0.00		
24	personalization - screen printing	1	ea	NO	BID	5.00	\$5.00	18.00	\$18.00		
25	personalization - heat press	1	ea	NO	BID	10.00	\$10.00	-	\$0.00		
26	personalization - embroidery	1	ea	9.00	\$9.00	4.00	\$4.00	5.00	\$5.00		
E-1	delivery time - screen print			5 - 10 DAYS		10 BUS. DAYS		5-7 DAYS			
E-2	delivery time - embroidery			2 - 3 WEEKS		10 BUS. DAYS		5-7 DAYS			
	SUBTOTAL - SCREEN PRINT				\$29,660.00		\$23,920.68		\$28,850.66		
	SUBTOTAL - EMBROIDERY				\$3,815.00		\$4,081.74		3,397.41		
	SUBTOTAL - OTHER ITEMS				\$55.00		\$89.25		\$68.50		
	GRAND TOTAL				\$33,530.00		\$28,091.67		\$32,316.57		



## Supplier Response Form

REQUIRED DOCUMENT

## PRICING GRID

## UNIT PRICE, PER SHIRT, FOR SCREEN PRINTING

Number of shirts - per run		Up to 24	25 to 48	49 to 72	73 to 144	145 to 240	241 to 360	361 to 500	500 +
WHITES	1 color	2.21	1.76	1.76	1.63	1.43	1.17	1.04	.85
	2 color	2.6	2.15	2.15	1.95	1.63	1.37	1.11	.88
	3 color	2.99	2.47	2.47	2.21	1.82	1.5	1.3	.95
	4 color	3.38	2.73	2.73	2.41	1.95	1.63	1.24	.98
	5 color	3.77	3.06	3.06	2.6	2.15	1.76	1.3	1.11
	6 color	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
	7 color	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
	8 color	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
	LIGHTS / PASTELS	1 color	2.21	1.76	1.76	1.63	1.43	1.17	1.04
2 color		2.60	2.15	2.15	1.95	1.63	1.37	1.11	.88
3 color		2.99	2.47	2.47	2.21	1.82	1.5	1.3	.95
4 color		3.38	2.73	2.73	2.41	1.95	1.63	1.24	.98
5 color		3.77	3.06	3.06	2.6	2.15	1.76	1.3	1.11
6 color		NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
7 color		NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
8 color		NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
DARKS		1 color	2.43	1.98	1.98	1.85	1.65	1.39	1.26
	2 color	2.82	2.37	2.37	2.17	1.85	1.59	1.33	1.1
	3 color	3.21	2.69	2.69	2.43	2.04	1.72	1.52	1.17
	4 color	3.6	2.95	2.95	2.63	2.17	1.85	1.46	1.2
	5 color	3.99	3.28	3.28	2.82	2.37	1.98	1.52	1.33
	6 color	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
		NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
		NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID



	7 color								
	8 color	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID

The number of colors are per imprint area. Pricing will be combined for multi-area printing. Example: If three colors are printed on the front and two colors are printed on the back, we will take the price for three color and the price for two color to get the total printing cost per shirt.

Please state the cost if there is an additional charge for printing on larger shirts.

<u>whites</u>	2	XXL (2X)
	3	XXXL (3X)
	4	XXXXL (4X)
<u>lights</u>	2	XXL (2X)
	3	XXXL (3X)
	4	XXXXL (4X)
<u>darks</u>	2	XXL (2X)
	3	XXXL (3X)
	4	XXXXL (4X)

**Please enter your password below and click Save to update your response.**

Please be aware that typing in your password acts as your electronic signature, which is just as legal and binding as an original signature. (See [Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act](#) for more information.)

**To take exception:**

- 1) Click Take Exception.
- 2) Create a Word document detailing your exceptions.
- 3) Upload exceptions as an attachment to your offer on BidSync's system.

By completing this form, your bid has not yet been submitted. Please click on the place offer button to finish filling out your bid.

Username **pkpromotions**

Password \*

\* Required fields

## Supplier Response Form

**REQUIRED DOCUMENT**

## PRICING GRID

UNIT PRICE, PER SHIRT, FOR EMROIDERED ITEM

Stitch Count	1 to 12	13 to 24	25 to 48	49 to 72	73 to 144	145 to 240	241 to 360	361 to 500	500 +
1 - 3,000	4	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3	2.95	2.85
3,001 - 5,000	5	4.5	4.3	4	3.75	3.5	3.25	3	2.85
5,001 - 7,000	6.5	5.5	5.3	4.5	4	3.75	3.5	3	3
7,001 - 9,000	8	6.5	6.3	5.5	4.5	4	3.75	3.65	3.5
9,001 - 11,000	9.75	8	7.7	6.5	6	5.5	5.25	5.15	5
11,001 - 14,000	11.75	11	10.7	10	9	8.5	8	7	7
14,001 - 17,000	13.75	13	12.7	11.75	11	10	9	8.75	8.5
17,001 - 21,000	16	15.5	15.2	15	14	13	12	11.5	11
21,000 - 23,000	17.25	17	16.7	16.5	15	14	13	12	12
23,001 - 27,000	18	17.5	17.2	17	16	15	14	13.5	13
27,001 - 30,000	19	18.5	18.2	18	17	15	14	13.5	13

**Please enter your password below and click Save to update your response.**

Please be aware that typing in your password acts as your electronic signature, which is just as legal and binding as an original signature. (See Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act for more information.)

**To take exception:**

- 1) Click Take Exception.
- 2) Create a Word document detailing your exceptions.
- 3) Upload exceptions as an attachment to your offer on BidSync's system.

By completing this form, your bid has not yet been submitted. Please click on the place offer button to finish filling out your bid.

Username **pkpromotions**

Password \*

\* Required fields



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #68-16 for the 2016 Bridge Rail Maintenance Project at KCS Railroad and Alma Drive and KCS Railroad and Richardson Drive to Southern Road and Bridge, LLC in the amount of \$315,500

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Spanos – Director of Engineering, and request permission to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, Southern Road and Bridge, LLC, for the above referenced construction in the amount of \$315,500, as outlined in the attached memo.

Funding is provided from General Special Projects.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on July 27 & August 3, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 4,609 electronic solicitations were distributed and 35 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on August 11, 2016 and 2 bids were received.

Concur:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Keith Dagen


ATTACHMENTS






## MEMO

TO: Dan Johnson, City Manager

THROUGH: Cliff Miller, Assistant City Manager 

FROM: Steve Spanos, P.E., Director of Engineering 

SUBJECT: Award of Bid No.68-16-16 to Southern Road and Bridge, LLC, for the 2016 Bridge Rail Maintenance Project at KCS Railroad and Alma Drive and KCS Railroad and Richardson Drive

DATE: September 16, 2016

### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

City Council to consider award of Bid No.68-16 to Southern Road and Bridge LLC, for the 2016 Bridge Rail Maintenance Project at KCS Railroad and Alma Drive and KCS Railroad and Richardson Drive in the amount of \$315,500.00.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

Capital Projects Department opened bids for the above referenced project on August 19, 2016. The bid tabulation certifies the lowest bid was submitted by Advanced Transol Consultants, LLC. in the amount of \$144,700. After reviewing the financial statement and references provided by the company, staff has determined that this contractor does not meet our criteria for awarding this project. The staff has also reviewed the financial statements and the references for the second low bidder and recommends award to Southern Road and Bridge; LLC for \$315,500.

This project entails repainting existing railing, repair of stone work, surface preparation and repainting of concrete surface and pressure washing the existing stone work.

### **FUNDING:**

Funding is provided from General Special Projects.

### **SCHEDULE:**

The Capital Projects Department plans for this project to begin construction November 2016 and be completed by January 2017.

cc: Padma Patla, P.E., Senior Project Engineer

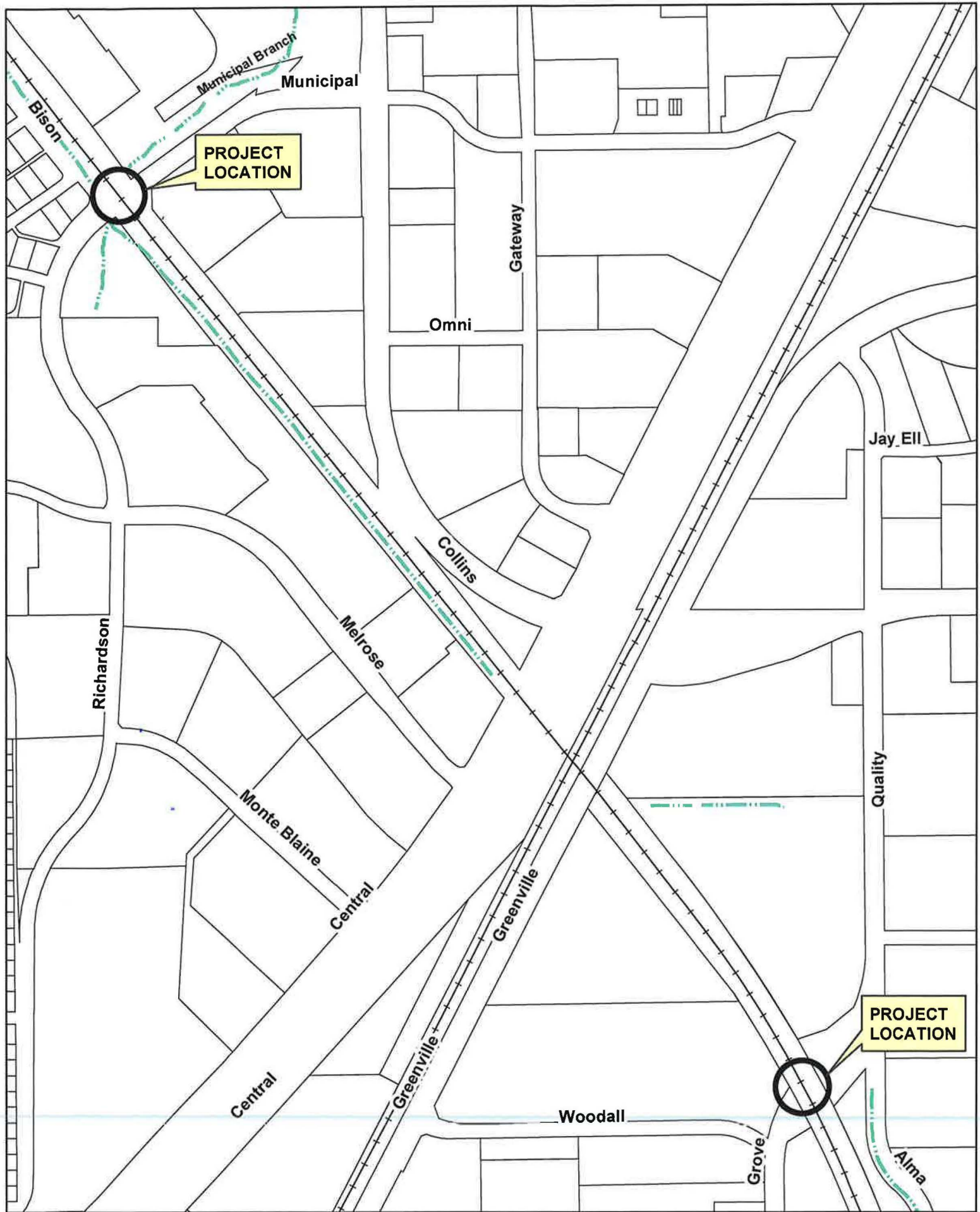
**2016 BRIDGE RAIL MAINTENANCE PROJECT AT KCS RAILROAD AND  
ALMA DRIVE AND KCS RAILROAD AND RICHARDSON DRIVE  
BID # 68-16**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST QTY	UNIT	Advanced Transol Consultants, LLC		Southern Road & Bridge LLC		AVERAGES	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Traffic Control	2	EA	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$17,000.00
2	Erosion Control	2	EA	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,750.00	\$3,500.00
3	Prep and Paint Railing at KCS railroad tracks	350	LF	\$20.00	\$7,000.00	\$100.00	\$35,000.00	\$60.00	\$21,000.00
4	Prep and Paint Railing at the street	900	LF	\$15.00	\$13,500.00	\$75.00	\$67,500.00	\$45.00	\$40,500.00
5	Remove and Replace existing cultured stone facia with salvaged stone	1,000	SF	\$20.00	\$20,000.00	\$50.00	\$50,000.00	\$35.00	\$35,000.00
6	Remove and replace existing cultured stone facia by furnishing additional stone	500	SF	\$20.00	\$10,000.00	\$50.00	\$25,000.00	\$35.00	\$17,500.00
7	Remove and replace existng cast stone with salvaged cast stone	100	LF	\$17.00	\$1,700.00	\$200.00	\$20,000.00	\$108.50	\$10,850.00
8	Remove and Replace existing cast sotne furnishing additional cast stone	100	LF	\$20.00	\$2,000.00	\$200.00	\$20,000.00	\$110.00	\$11,000.00
9	Pressure wash existing stone	6,000	SF	\$1.75	\$10,500.00	\$2.00	\$12,000.00	\$1.88	\$11,250.00
10	Prep and paint concrete surface	10,000	SF	\$3.50	\$35,000.00	\$4.00	\$40,000.00	\$3.75	\$37,500.00
11	Contingency	1	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
<b>TOTAL BASE BID</b>					\$144,700.00		\$315,500.00		\$230,100.00
<b>CONTRACTOR'S BID</b>					\$119,700.00		SAME		

<b>ENGINEERS ESTIMATE: \$130,000</b>
--

CERTIFIED BY: Steve Spanos  
 Steve Spanos, P.E., Director of Engineering





**2016 BRIDGE MAINTENANCE PROJECT AT  
KCS RAILROAD AND ALMA DRIVE AND  
KCS RAILROAD AT RICHARDSON DRIVE**



CITY OF  
RICHARDSON  
TEXAS





## MEMO

DATE: September 20, 2016

TO: Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

FROM: Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

SUBJECT: Award of Bid #70-16 for the Floyd Branch Channel Maintenance at Buckingham Road to TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc. in the amount of \$80,000

Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Spanos – Director of Engineering, and request permission to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder, TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc., for the above referenced construction in the amount of \$80,000, as outlined in the attached memo.

Funding is provided from Drainage Utility.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on July 27 & August 3, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 2,371 electronic solicitations were distributed and 19 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on August 4, 2016 and 3 bids were received.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



# MEMO

TO: Dan Johnson, City Manager

THROUGH: Cliff Miller, Assistant City Manager *cm*

FROM: Steve Spanos, P.E., Director of Engineering *JHS*

SUBJECT: Award of Bid No. 70-16 to TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc., for the Floyd Branch Channel Maintenance at Buckingham Road

DATE: September 16, 2016

## ACTION REQUESTED:

Council to consider award of Bid No. 70-16 to TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc., for the Floyd Branch Channel Maintenance at Buckingham Road in the amount of \$80,000.00.

## BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On August 11, 2016, the Capital Projects Department opened bids for the referenced project. The attached bid tabulation certifies the lowest base bid was submitted by TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc., in the amount of \$80,000.00. City staff has reviewed the references and financial information submitted by the company and recommends awarding the project to TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc.

This project consists of removing and disposing of all debris, vegetation and sediment in and along the concrete lined channel section and box culverts of Floyd Branch, upstream and downstream of Buckingham Road.

## FUNDING:

Funding is provided from Drainage Utility.

## SCHEDULE:

The Capital Projects Department plans for this project to begin construction October 2016 and be completed by December 2016.

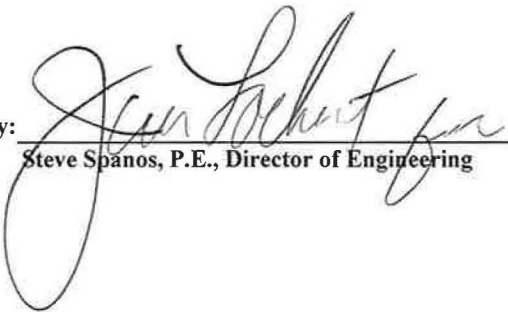
cc: Brad Bernhard, P.E. *bb*

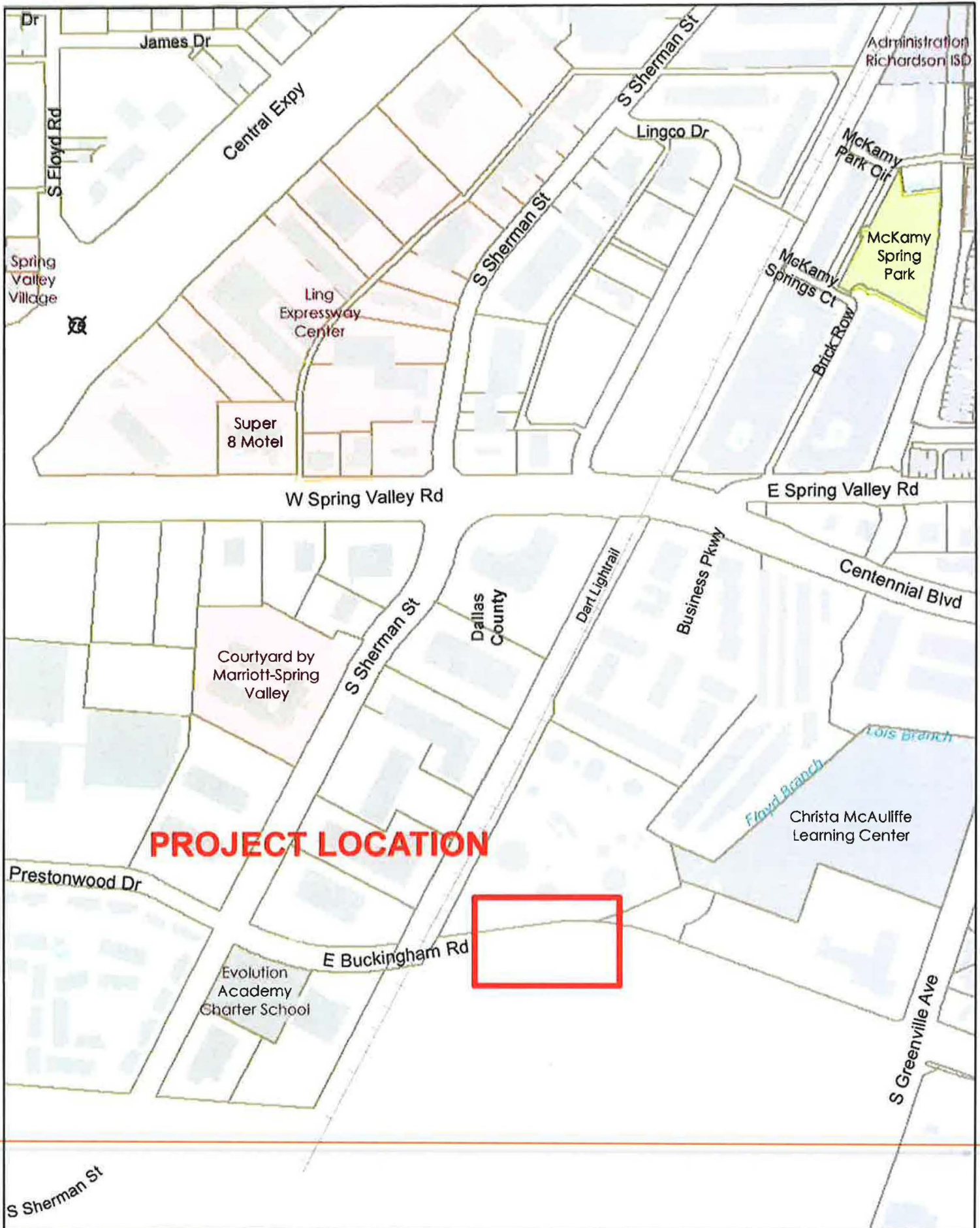


**FLOYD BRANCH CHANNEL MAINTENANCE AT BUCKINGHAM ROAD**  
**BID # 70-16**  
**BID OPENING: THURSDAY, AUGUST 11, 2016**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST QTY	UNIT	TNT Farms and Landscaping, Inc.		Nu-Way Construction, LLC		GHB Equipment Co., LLC		AVERAGES	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$12,666.67	\$12,666.67
2	Remove Debris, Vegetation and Sediment in and along the concrete lined channel and box culverts of Floyd Branch at Buckingham Rd., Haul off and Disposal of Excess Sediment, Debris and Trash	LS	1	\$72,000.00	\$72,000.00	\$72,000.00	\$72,000.00	\$157,000.00	\$157,000.00	\$100,333.33	\$100,333.33
<b>TOTAL BASE BID</b>				\$80,000.00		\$82,000.00		\$177,000.00		\$113,000.00	
<b>CONTRACTOR'S BID</b>				SAME		SAME		SAME			

Engineers Estimate: \$80,000

Certified By:   
 Steve Spanos, P.E., Director of Engineering



**PROJECT LOCATION**

**FLOYD BRANCH CHANNEL MAINTENANCE  
AT BUCKINGHAM ROAD**



**CITY OF  
RICHARDSON  
TEXAS**





**FLOYD BRANCH CHANNEL MAINTENANCE  
AT BUCKINGHAM ROAD**

0 25 50 100 150 200 Feet



**CITY OF  
RICHARDSON  
TEXAS**





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #72-16 for an Annual Requirements Contract for Debris Monitoring and Consulting Services to Rostan Solutions, LLC pursuant to unit prices

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendations of Travis Switzer – Assistant Director of Public Services and Mistie Gardner – Emergency Management Coordinator, and request permission to issue an annual requirements contract for debris monitoring and consulting services to Rostan Solutions, LLC pursuant to the attached unit prices.

The award of this contract was based on best value criteria as provided in the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252.043. The criteria included price (30%), experience and qualifications of the bidder and bidder's personnel (30%), references (20%), and violations related to debris removal, hauling, disposal, and monitoring (20%). One bid was received and was determined to have met the specifications.

The initial term of the contract is for two (2) years with options to renew for up to four (4) additional two-year periods, if exercised and mutually agreed upon by both parties. The award of this contract allows the city to purchase debris monitoring and consulting services as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of services, payment will be rendered pursuant to the unit prices specified.

This contract is designed for emergency response and will be utilized on an "as needed" basis determined by the impact of natural and/or man-made disasters; therefore, funding will be identified at the time of contract activation.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on August 11 & 18, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 728 electronic solicitations were distributed and 26 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on August 19, 2016 and one bid was received.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



## MEMO

TO: Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager

FROM: Travis Switzer, Assistant Director of Public Services 

DATE: September 2, 2016

SUBJECT: Bid 72-16 ARC Debris Monitoring & Consulting – Recommendation

The members of evaluation committee from the Public Services Department have reviewed the sole bidder's (Rostan Solutions) response. We have determined they have met our specifications. Accordingly we recommend awarding to Rostan Solutions. If activation of this contract is necessary funding will be identified at that time.

xc: Darryl E. Fourte, Director of Public Services  
Hunter Stephens, Assistant Director of Public Services



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 6, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Mistie Gardner, Emergency Management Coordinator  
**SUBJECT:** Bid 72-16 ARC Debris Monitoring & Consulting – Recommendation

*Mistie D. Gardner*

The Office of Emergency Management, as part of the evaluation committee, has reviewed the sole bidder's (Rostan Solutions) response. We have determined they have met our specifications. Accordingly, we recommend awarding to Rostan Solutions for Debris Monitoring & Consulting.

As this is for emergency response, if activation of this contract is necessary funding will be identified at that time.

Thank you for your consideration regarding this recommendation, should you have any questions please contact me at 972.744.0901 or via email at [mistie.gardner@cor.gov](mailto:mistie.gardner@cor.gov).

BID NUMBER: 72-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
 A/R/C FOR DEBRIS MONITORING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

				Rostan Solutions, LLC							
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Project Manager	1	HR	78.000	\$78.00						
2	Debris Monitoring Field Supervisor	1	HR	44.000	\$44.00						
3	Debris Field Loading Site Monitor	1	HR	32.000	\$32.00						
4	Ingress/Egress Tower Monitor	1	HR	34.000	\$34.00						
5	Ingress/Egress Debris Monitor	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
6	Loading/Unloading Monitor	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
7	Roving Debris Monitor	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
8	Clerical Data Entry Supervisor	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
9	Clerical Staff/Data Entry Clerk	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
10	Operations Manager	1	HR	65.000	\$65.00						
11	Data Manager	1	HR	60.000	\$60.00						
12	FEMA Specialist (if approved in advance)	1	HR	140.000	\$140.00						
<b>TOTAL GROSS PRICE</b>					<b>\$603.00</b>						





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #74-16 for Annual Requirements Contracts for Debris Removal and Disposal Services to CrowderGulf (primary), Ceres Environmental Services, Inc. (secondary), and TAG Grinding Services, Inc. (tertiary) pursuant to unit prices

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendations of Travis Switzer – Assistant Director of Public Services and Mistie Gardner – Emergency Management Coordinator, and request permission to issue annual requirements contracts for debris removal and disposal services to CrowderGulf (primary contractor), Ceres Environmental Services, Inc. (secondary contractor), and TAG Grinding Services, Inc. (tertiary contractor) pursuant to the attached unit prices.

The award of this contract was based on best value criteria as provided in the Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252.043. The criteria included price (30%), experience and qualifications of the bidder and bidder's personnel (30%), references (20%), and violations related to debris removal, hauling, disposal, and monitoring (20%). Seven bids were received and the three firms recommended for award were the highest ranked firms.

The initial term of the contracts are for two (2) years with options to renew for up to four (4) additional two-year periods, if exercised and mutually agreed upon by both parties. The award of these contracts allows the city to purchase debris removal and disposal services as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of services, payment will be rendered pursuant to the unit prices specified.

These contracts are designed for emergency response and will be utilized on an "as needed" basis determined by the impact of natural and/or man-made disasters; therefore, funding will be identified at the time of contract activation.

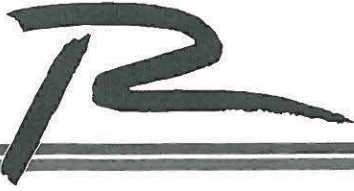
The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on August 11 & 18, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 2,173 electronic solicitations were distributed and 31 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on August 19, 2016 and seven bids were received.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen


ATTACHMENTS





## MEMO

TO: Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager

FROM: Travis Switzer, Assistant Director of Public Services 

DATE: September 2, 2016

SUBJECT: Bid 74-16 ARC Debris Removal and Disposal Services – Recommendation

The members of evaluation committee from the Public Services Department have reviewed the bidder's responses. Crowder Gulf, Ceres Environmental Services, and TAG Grinding Services were determined to be the most qualified firms. We recommend awarding the contract(s) as follows: the primary contractor (Crowder Gulf), secondary contractor (Ceres Environmental Services, Inc.), and tertiary contractor (TAG Grinding Services, Inc.). If activation of this contract(s) is necessary funding will be identified at that time.

xc: Darryl E. Fourte, Director of Public Services  
Hunter Stephens, Assistant Director of Public Services



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 6, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Mistie Gardner, Emergency Management Coordinator  
**SUBJECT:** Bid 74-16 ARC Debris Removal and Disposal Services – Recommendation

*Mistie D. Gardner*

The Office of Emergency Management, as part of the evaluation committee, reviewed and scored bidder's responses. As such, Crowder Gulf, Ceres Environmental Services and TAG Grinding Services were determined to be the most qualified firms. We have determined they have met our specifications. Accordingly, we recommend awarding the contract(s) as follows:

- Primary contractor – Crowder Gulf
- Secondary contractor – Ceres Environmental Services, Inc.
- Tertiary contractor – TAG Grinding Services, Inc.

As this is for emergency response, if activation of this contract is necessary funding will be identified at that time.

Thank you for your consideration regarding this recommendation, should you have any questions please contact me at 972.744.0901 or via email at [mistie.gardner@cor.gov](mailto:mistie.gardner@cor.gov).

BID NUMBER: 74-16  
DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	ARBOR MASTERS TREE SERVICE		BERGERON EMERGENCY SERVICES		CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.		CROWDERGULF	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 1-4 Tons per hour	1	Hr	**Non-Responsive**		200.000	\$200.00	78.000	\$78.00	40.000	\$40.00
2	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground - 2-5 Tons per hour	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00	82.000	\$82.00	65.000	\$65.00
3	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 3-6 Tons per hour	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00	89.000	\$89.00	70.000	\$70.00
4	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 5-8 Tons per hour	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00	95.000	\$95.00	75.000	\$75.00
5	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 6-10 Tons per hour	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00	108.000	\$108.00	80.000	\$80.00
6	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator – Enter Specification's:	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00	89.000	\$89.00	100.000	\$100.00
7	40-60' Bucket Truck -Enter size and specifications:	1	Hr			175.000	\$175.00	192.000	\$192.00	95.000	\$95.00
8	Compact Track Loader with Grapple – List size and specifications:	1	Hr			145.000	\$145.00	82.000	\$82.00	75.000	\$75.00
9	Dozer, D3 or Equivalent (Tracked)	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	118.000	\$118.00	60.000	\$60.00
10	Dozer, D6 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	148.000	\$148.00	120.000	\$120.00
11	Dozer, D8 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr			135.000	\$135.00	188.000	\$188.00	150.000	\$150.00
12	Dozer, D10 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr			175.000	\$175.00	210.000	\$210.00	200.000	\$200.00
13	Dump Trailer - List Specifications:	1	Hr			45.000	\$45.00	37.000	\$37.00	60.000	\$60.00
14	Dump Truck, 10-15 CY	1	Hr			55.000	\$55.00	79.000	\$79.00	40.000	\$40.00
15	Dump Truck, 16–20 CY	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	82.000	\$82.00	60.000	\$60.00
16	Dump Truck, 21-29 CY List size & specifications:	1	Hr			110.000	\$110.00	84.000	\$84.00	67.000	\$67.00
17	Dump Truck, 30-50 CY- List size & specifications:	1	Hr			125.000	\$125.00	89.000	\$89.00	78.000	\$78.00
18	Dump Truck, > 50CY - List size & specifications:	1	Hr			150.000	\$150.00	95.000	\$95.00	90.000	\$90.00
19	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Vehicle Mounted/Skid Mounted	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	13.000	\$13.00	110.000	\$110.00
20	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Vehicle Mounted/Over cab or rood mounted	1	Hr			90.000	\$90.00	15.000	\$15.00	110.000	\$110.00
21	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Trailer Mounted Diesel Engine	1	Hr			95.000	\$95.00	14.000	\$14.00	110.000	\$110.00
22	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Trailer Mounted Batteries/Solar Power	1	Hr			100.000	\$100.00	12.000	\$12.00	110.000	\$110.00
23	Electronic Board, Variable Message Signs – Vehicle Mounted - Multi-Line Display	1	Hr			115.000	\$115.00	36.000	\$36.00	125.000	\$125.00
24	Electronic Board, Variable Message Signs – Self Contained Multi-Line Display	1	Hr			125.000	\$125.00	37.000	\$37.00	125.000	\$125.00
25	Flatbed Truck	1	Hr			65.000	\$65.00	74.000	\$74.00	45.000	\$45.00
26	Fuel / Service Truck	1	Hr			110.000	\$110.00	94.000	\$94.00	135.000	\$135.00
27	Generator, 5.5 kW – 10kW, List kW prime output:	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	43.67	\$43.67	\$505/week	\$505/week
28	Generator, 150 kW – 250 kW, List kW prime output:	1	Hr			350.000	\$350.00	260.730	\$260.73	\$2500/week	\$2500/week
29	Generator, 710 kW – 1000kW, List kW prime output and if open or enclosed:	1	Hr			700.000	\$700.00	1194.350	\$1,194.35	\$12,408/week	\$12,408/week
30	Generator, > 2500kW- List kW prime output and if open or enclosed:	1	Hr			1500.000	\$1,500.00	3287.720	\$3,287.72	\$27,000/week	\$27,000/week
31	Grader w/12' Blade 165-200 HP	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	138.000	\$138.00	100.000	\$100.00
32	Grader w/12" Blade over 220 HP	1	Hr			115.000	\$115.00	158.000	\$158.00	120.000	\$120.00

BID NUMBER: 74-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	ARBOR MASTERS TREE SERVICE		BERGERON EMERGENCY SERVICES		CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.		CROWDERGULF	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
33	Hydraulic Excavator 322C - 320C L or Equivalent	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	185.000	\$185.00	110.000	\$110.00
34	Hydraulic Excavator 330C - 325C L or Equivalent	1	Hr			95.000	\$95.00	192.000	\$192.00	120.000	\$120.00
35	Hydraulic Excavator with "Thumb" - List size and specifications:	1	Hr			110.000	\$110.00	189.000	\$189.00	120.000	\$120.00
36	Knuckleboom Loader	1	Hr			125.000	\$125.00	165.000	\$165.00	80.000	\$80.00
37	Light Plant	1	Hr			45.000	\$45.00	31.000	\$31.00	16.000	\$16.00
38	Lowboy Trailer with Tractor	1	Hr			90.000	\$90.00	104.000	\$104.00	90.000	\$90.00
39	Pick-up Truck	1	Hr			55.000	\$55.00	12.500	\$12.50	14.000	\$14.00
40	Pump up to 95 HP with minimum 25' Intake and 200' Discharge	1	Hr			195.000	\$195.00	36.680	\$36.68	33.000	\$33.00
41	Pump > 95 HP with minimum 25' Intake and 200' Discharge	1	Hr			250.000	\$250.00	61.620	\$61.62	54.000	\$54.00
42	Road Sweeper - List Capacity CY:	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	93.670	\$93.67	\$360/day	\$360/day
43	Self-Loading Dump Truck with Debris Grapple	1	Hr			145.000	\$145.00	188.000	\$188.00	120.000	\$120.00
44	Skid Steer Loader with Debris Grapple	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	82.000	\$82.00	60.000	\$60.00
45	Skid Steer Loader with Bucketed Debris Grapple	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	82.000	\$82.00	60.000	\$60.00
46	Track Loader 90 HP or equivalent	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	92.000	\$92.00	70.000	\$70.00
47	Track Loader 127 HP or equivalent	1	Hr			110.000	\$110.00	108.000	\$108.00	90.000	\$90.00
48	Track Loader other - list specifics	1	Hr			145.000	\$145.00	76.000	\$76.00		
49	Tub Grinder 100-300 CY per hour	1	Hr			550.000	\$550.00	260.000	\$260.00	200.000	\$200.00
50	Tub Grinder 300-400 CY per hour	1	Hr			725.000	\$725.00	375.000	\$375.00	250.000	\$250.00
51	Tub Grinder > 400 CY per hour	1	Hr			850.000	\$850.00	455.000	\$455.00	500.000	\$500.00
52	Water Truck - Non-Potable 2500 Gallon	1	Hr			100.000	\$100.00	88.000	\$88.00	\$240/day	\$240/day
53	Wheel Loader Backhoe - 420D or equivalent - (1.5 CY Minimum) - List Specifications:	1	Hr			85.000	\$85.00	132.000	\$132.00	65.000	\$65.00
54	Wheel Loaders - 3 - 5 CY	1	Hr			95.000	\$95.00	138.000	\$138.00	120.000	\$120.00
55	Wheel Loaders - 5 - 7 CY	1	Hr			110.000	\$110.00	155.000	\$155.00	150.000	\$150.00
56	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
57	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
58	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
				<i>Equipment Subtotal</i>							
				<i>(excluding items 6, 27-30, 42, 48, 52 for comparison purposes)</i>			\$7,300.00		\$5,490.80		\$4,837.00

BID NUMBER: 74-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	ARBOR MASTERS TREE SERVICE		BERGERON EMERGENCY SERVICES		CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.		CROWDERGULF	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
59	Operations Manager w/Cell Phone and .5 ton pick-up	1	Hr	**Non-Responsive**		95.000	\$95.00	87.000	\$87.00	60.000	\$60.00
60	Site Foreman w/Cell Phone and 1 ton	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	58.000	\$58.00	48.000	\$48.00
61	Tree Climber w/Chainsaw and gear	1	Hr			90.000	\$90.00	49.000	\$49.00	90.000	\$90.00
62	Laborer w/Chainsaw and gear	1	Hr			35.000	\$35.00	40.000	\$40.00	32.000	\$32.00
63	Laborer w/Small Tools, Traffic Control, or Flag Person	1	Hr			31.000	\$31.00	38.000	\$38.00	28.000	\$28.00
64	Bonded and Certified Security Personnel	1	Hr			75.000	\$75.00	47.000	\$47.00	38.000	\$38.00
65	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
66	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
67	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
68	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
69	Wheel Loader, 2.5 CY W/Operator, Foreman with Support Vehicle and Small Equipment, Laborer w/Chain Saw, and 2 Laborers w/Small Tools.	1	Hr			275.000	\$275.00	268.000	\$268.00	275.000	\$275.00
70	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
71	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
72	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr				\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00
	<i>Labor Subtotal</i>						\$676.00		\$587.00		\$571.00

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	ARBOR MASTERS TREE SERVICE		BERGERON EMERGENCY SERVICES		CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.		CROWDERGULF	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
73	0 - 14.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	**Non-Responsive**		7.010	\$7.01	7.620	\$7.62	7.500	\$7.50
74	15- 29.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY			7.600	\$7.60	7.880	\$7.88	8.250	\$8.25
75	30 - 59.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY			8.750	\$8.75	8.620	\$8.62	9.000	\$9.00
76	60 Miles + (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY			10.120	\$10.12	9.740	\$9.74	10.000	\$10.00
77	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY			10.120	\$10.12	8.480	\$8.48	10.000	\$10.00
78	0 - 14.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY			7.530	\$7.53	7.420	\$7.42	7.500	\$7.50
79	15 - 29.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY			8.380	\$8.38	8.370	\$8.37	8.250	\$8.25
80	30 - 59.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY			9.480	\$9.48	9.220	\$9.22	9.000	\$9.00
81	60 Miles + (ROW C&D)	1	CY			11.880	\$11.88	10.170	\$10.17	10.000	\$10.00
82	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY			11.880	\$11.88	10.170	\$10.17	10.000	\$10.00
83	Grinding (If price is reflective of chip size please indicate and provide pricing for options)	1	CY			2.000	\$2.00	2.580	\$2.58	2.700	\$2.70
84	Above Ground Air Curtain Burn/Incineration	1	CY			1.750	\$1.75	1.580	\$1.58	2.000	\$2.00
85	Below Ground Air Curtain Burn/Incineration	1	CY			1.750	\$1.75	1.150	\$1.15	2.250	\$2.25
86	Controlled Open Burning	1	CY			1.500	\$1.50	0.280	\$0.28	1.700	\$1.70
87	Compacting Vegetative Debris and/or C & D Debris	1	CY			1.500	\$1.50	0.580	\$0.58	1.500	\$1.50
88	Debris Management Site Mangement: Preparation, management and segregating of debris management site	1	CY			1.000	\$1.00	1.350	\$1.35	1.000	\$1.00
89	0 - 14.99 Miles	1	CY			4.000	\$4.00	3.780	\$3.78	2.800	\$2.80
90	15 - 29.99 Miles	1	CY			4.950	\$4.95	4.390	\$4.39	3.400	\$3.40
91	30 - 59.99 Miles	1	CY			6.500	\$6.50	4.980	\$4.98	5.000	\$5.00
92	60 Miles +	1	CY			9.750	\$9.75	5.650	\$5.65	6.000	\$6.00
93	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance	1	CY			9.750	\$9.75	5.650	\$5.65	6.000	\$6.00
94	Demolition of Private Structure	1	CY			19.000	\$19.00	12.830	\$12.83	16.000	\$16.00
95	0 - 14.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY			9.000	\$9.00	7.420	\$7.42	3.000	\$3.00
96	15 - 29.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY			9.990	\$9.99	8.370	\$8.37	4.000	\$4.00
97	30 - 59.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY			11.750	\$11.75	9.220	\$9.22	5.000	\$5.00
98	60 Miles + (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY			14.250	\$14.25	10.170	\$10.17	7.000	\$7.00
99	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY			14.250	\$14.25	10.170	\$10.17	7.000	\$7.00
100	0 - 14.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY			11.000	\$11.00	14.620	\$14.62	4.000	\$4.00
101	15 - 29.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY			12.250	\$12.25	15.570	\$15.57	5.000	\$5.00
102	30 - 59.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY			14.500	\$14.50	16.420	\$16.42	6.000	\$6.00
103	60 Miles + (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY			17.000	\$17.00	17.370	\$17.37	8.000	\$8.00
104	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY			17.000	\$17.00	17.370	\$17.37	8.000	\$8.00
105	Electronic Debris	1	Unit			60.000	\$60.00	19.000	\$19.00	40.000	\$40.00

BID NUMBER: 74-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	ARBOR MASTERS TREE SERVICE		BERGERON EMERGENCY SERVICES		CERES ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.		CROWDERGULF	
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
106	Carcass Removal	1	Pound			5.000	\$5.00	0.870	\$0.87	0.500	\$0.50
107	Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Removal & Disposal	1	Pound			350.000	\$350.00	4.970	\$4.97	3.000	\$3.00
108	Removal of ozone depleting refrigerants, mercury and/or compressor oils	1	Unit			60.000	\$60.00	26.000	\$26.00	35.000	\$35.00
109	Putrescent Debris	1	Pound			15.000	\$15.00	4.750	\$4.75	3.000	\$3.00
110	Silt Removal	1	CY			13.000	\$13.00	12.770	\$12.77	12.000	\$12.00
111	Waterway Debris Removal - debris removed from canals, creeks, streams and ditches	1	CY			17.000	\$17.00	16.980	\$16.98	32.000	\$32.00
112	White Goods	1	Unit			60.000	\$60.00	39.000	\$39.00	30.000	\$30.00
113	Fill dirt for stump holes after removal	1	CY			10.000	\$10.00	26.800	\$26.80	18.000	\$18.00
	<i>Debris Removal Subtotal</i>						\$849.19		\$392.81		\$355.35
	<i>(excluding items 109, 110 for comparison purposes)</i>										
114	Hazardous Broken Limbs 2" or larger in diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree		**Non-Responsive**	90.000	\$90.00	88.710	\$88.71	75.000	\$75.00
115	Hazardous Stumps > 24"-36.99" in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump			300.000	\$300.00	135.000	\$135.00	150.000	\$150.00
116	Hazardous Stumps > 37"-48.99" in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump			425.000	\$425.00	185.000	\$185.00	250.000	\$250.00
117	Hazardous Stumps > 49" + in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump			575.000	\$575.00	245.000	\$245.00	350.000	\$350.00
118	Hazardous Trees 6" -12.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree			0.000	\$0.00	58.000	\$58.00	40.000	\$40.00
119	Hazardous Trees 13" - 24.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree			125.000	\$125.00	138.000	\$138.00	70.000	\$70.00
120	Hazardous Trees 25" - 36.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree			275.000	\$275.00	188.000	\$188.00	130.000	\$130.00
121	Hazardous Trees 37" - 48.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree			375.000	\$375.00	238.000	\$238.00	200.000	\$200.00
122	Hazardous Trees 49" + in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree			475.000	\$475.00	288.000	\$288.00	275.000	\$275.00
	<i>Removal of Hazardous Limbs, Stumps, and Trees Subtotal</i>						\$2,640.00		\$1,563.71		\$1,540.00

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	CUSTOM TREE CARE, INC.		DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES		TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC.		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
1	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 1-4 Tons per hour	1	Hr	525.000	\$525.00	205.000	\$205.00	175.000	\$175.00		
2	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 2-5 Tons per hour	1	Hr	550.000	\$550.00	215.000	\$215.00	200.000	\$200.00		
3	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 3-6 Tons per hour	1	Hr	575.000	\$575.00	225.000	\$225.00	225.000	\$225.00		
4	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 5-8 Tons per hour	1	Hr	600.000	\$600.00	245.000	\$245.00	300.000	\$300.00		
5	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator Above Ground – 6-10 Tons per hour	1	Hr	625.000	\$625.00	265.000	\$265.00	400.000	\$400.00		
6	Air Curtain Burner/Incinerator – Enter Specification's:	1	Hr			265.000	\$265.00				
7	40-60' Bucket Truck -Enter size and specifications:	1	Hr	145.000	\$145.00	265.000	\$265.00	135.000	\$135.00		
8	Compact Track Loader with Grapple – List size and specifications:	1	Hr	85.000	\$85.00	165.000	\$165.00	195.000	\$195.00		
9	Dozer, D3 or Equivalent (Tracked)	1	Hr	110.000	\$110.00	120.000	\$120.00	110.000	\$110.00		
10	Dozer, D6 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr	140.000	\$140.00	190.000	\$190.00	175.000	\$175.00		
11	Dozer, D8 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr	170.000	\$170.00	500.000	\$500.00	210.000	\$210.00		
12	Dozer, D10 or Equivalent – (Tracked)	1	Hr	200.000	\$200.00	900.000	\$900.00	300.000	\$300.00		
13	Dump Trailer - List Specifications:	1	Hr	50.000	\$50.00	180.000	\$180.00	55.000	\$55.00		
14	Dump Truck, 10-15 CY	1	Hr	115.000	\$115.00	100.000	\$100.00	55.000	\$55.00		
15	Dump Truck, 16–20 CY	1	Hr	125.000	\$125.00	110.000	\$110.00	60.000	\$60.00		
16	Dump Truck, 21-29 CY List size & specifications:	1	Hr	135.000	\$135.00	120.000	\$120.00	65.000	\$65.00		
17	Dump Truck, 30-50 CY- List size & specifications:	1	Hr	145.000	\$145.00	140.000	\$140.00	75.000	\$75.00		
18	Dump Truck, > 50CY - List size & specifications:	1	Hr	155.000	\$155.00	180.000	\$180.00	85.000	\$85.00		
19	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Vehicle Mounted/Skid Mounted	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	135.000	\$135.00	25.000	\$25.00		
20	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Vehicle Mounted/Over cab or rood mounted	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	135.000	\$135.00	30.000	\$30.00		
21	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Trailer Mounted Diesel Engine	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	135.000	\$135.00	45.000	\$45.00		
22	Electronic Board, Arrow Boards – Trailer Mounted Batteries/Solar Power	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	135.000	\$135.00	35.000	\$35.00		
23	Electronic Board, Variable Message Signs – Vehicle Mounted - Multi-Line Display	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	155.000	\$155.00	50.000	\$50.00		
24	Electronic Board, Variable Message Signs – Self Contained Multi-Line Display	1	Hr	25.000	\$25.00	155.000	\$155.00	65.000	\$65.00		
25	Flatbed Truck	1	Hr	75.000	\$75.00	115.000	\$115.00	65.000	\$65.00		
26	Fuel / Service Truck	1	Hr	80.000	\$80.00	120.000	\$120.00	75.000	\$75.00		
27	Generator, 5.5 kW – 10kW, List kW prime output:	1	Hr	20.000	\$20.00	55.000	\$55.00	\$345/day	\$345/day		
28	Generator, 150 kW – 250 kW, List kW prime output:	1	Hr	125.000	\$125.00	145.000	\$145.00	\$2750/day	\$2750/day		
29	Generator, 710 kW – 1000kW, List kW prime output and if open or enclosed:	1	Hr	650.000	\$650.00	475.000	\$475.00	\$6250/day	\$6250/day		
30	Generator, > 2500kW- List kW prime output and if open or enclosed:	1	Hr	1300.000	\$1,300.00	1450.000	\$1,450.00	\$13,000/day	\$13,000/day		
31	Grader w/12' Blade 165-200 HP	1	Hr	125.000	\$125.00	260.000	\$260.00	150.000	\$150.00		
32	Grader w/12" Blade over 220 HP	1	Hr	135.000	\$135.00	280.000	\$280.00	175.000	\$175.00		



BID NUMBER: 74-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	CUSTOM TREE CARE, INC.		DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES		TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC.		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
33	Hydraulic Excavator 322C - 320C L or Equivalent	1	Hr	135.000	\$135.00	160.000	\$160.00	115.000	\$115.00		
34	Hydraulic Excavator 330C - 325C L or Equivalent	1	Hr	155.000	\$155.00	180.000	\$180.00	125.000	\$125.00		
35	Hydraulic Excavator with "Thumb" - List size and specifications:	1	Hr	165.000	\$165.00	180.000	\$180.00	115.000	\$115.00		
36	Knuckleboom Loader	1	Hr	145.000	\$145.00	180.000	\$180.00	75.000	\$75.00		
37	Light Plant	1	Hr	20.000	\$20.00	100.000	\$100.00	45.000	\$45.00		
38	Lowboy Trailer with Tractor	1	Hr	110.000	\$110.00	125.000	\$125.00	110.000	\$110.00		
39	Pick-up Truck	1	Hr	65.000	\$65.00	30.000	\$30.00	45.000	\$45.00		
40	Pump up to 95 HP with minimum 25' Intake and 200' Discharge	1	Hr	35.000	\$35.00	95.000	\$95.00	150.000	\$150.00		
41	Pump > 95 HP with minimum 25' Intake and 200' Discharge	1	Hr	55.000	\$55.00	125.000	\$125.00	350.000	\$350.00		
42	Road Sweeper - List Capacity CY:	1	Hr	65.000	\$65.00	175.000	\$175.00	175.000	\$175.00		
43	Self-Loading Dump Truck with Debris Grapple	1	Hr	175.000	\$175.00	180.000	\$180.00	75.000	\$75.00		
44	Skid Steer Loader with Debris Grapple	1	Hr	80.000	\$80.00	120.000	\$120.00	55.000	\$55.00		
45	Skid Steer Loader with Bucketed Debris Grapple	1	Hr	80.000	\$80.00	120.000	\$120.00	55.000	\$55.00		
46	Track Loader 90 HP or equivalent	1	Hr	120.000	\$120.00	160.000	\$160.00	75.000	\$75.00		
47	Track Loader 127 HP or equivalent	1	Hr	130.000	\$130.00	180.000	\$180.00	85.000	\$85.00		
48	Track Loader other - list specifics	1	Hr			200.000	\$200.00				
49	Tub Grinder 100-300 CY per hour	1	Hr	425.000	\$425.00	225.000	\$225.00	250.000	\$250.00		
50	Tub Grinder 300-400 CY per hour	1	Hr	450.000	\$450.00	325.000	\$325.00	400.000	\$400.00		
51	Tub Grinder > 400 CY per hour	1	Hr	475.000	\$475.00	675.000	\$675.00	550.000	\$550.00		
52	Water Truck - Non-Potable 2500 Gallon	1	Hr	80.000	\$80.00	120.000	\$120.00	65.000	\$65.00		
53	Wheel Loader Backhoe - 420D or equivalent - (1.5 CY Minimum) - List Specifications:	1	Hr	95.000	\$95.00	160.000	\$160.00	85.000	\$85.00		
54	Wheel Loaders - 3 - 5 CY	1	Hr	135.000	\$135.00	200.000	\$200.00	75.000	\$75.00		
55	Wheel Loaders - 5 - 7 CY	1	Hr	145.000	\$145.00	220.000	\$220.00	85.000	\$85.00		
56	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
57	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
58	Other Item not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
				<i>Equipment Subtotal</i>							
				<i>(excluding items 6, 27-30, 42, 48, 52 for comparison purposes)</i>		\$8,210.00		\$9,490.00			

BID NUMBER: 74-16  
 DATE OPENED: AUGUST 26, 2016

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	CUSTOM TREE CARE, INC.		DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES		TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC.		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
59	Operations Manager w/Cell Phone and .5 ton pick-up	1	Hr	75.000	\$75.00	90.000	\$90.00	85.000	\$85.00		
60	Site Foreman w/Cell Phone and 1 ton	1	Hr	60.000	\$60.00	75.000	\$75.00	65.000	\$65.00		
61	Tree Climber w/Chainsaw and gear	1	Hr	55.000	\$55.00	90.000	\$90.00	135.000	\$135.00		
62	Laborer w/Chainsaw and gear	1	Hr	45.000	\$45.00	45.000	\$45.00	35.000	\$35.00		
63	Laborer w/Small Tools, Traffic Control, or Flag Person	1	Hr	40.000	\$40.00	37.000	\$37.00	30.000	\$30.00		
64	Bonded and Certified Security Personnel	1	Hr	75.000	\$75.00	85.000	\$85.00	45.000	\$45.00		
65	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
66	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
67	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
68	Other – Personnel not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
69	Wheel Loader, 2.5 CY W/Operator, Foreman with Support Vehicle and Small Equipment, Laborer w/Chain Saw, and 2 Laborers w/Small Tools.	1	Hr	325.000	\$325.00	314.000	\$314.00	175.000	\$175.00		
70	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
71	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
72	Other – Crew not listed:	1	Hr		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		
	<i>Labor Subtotal</i>				\$675.00		\$736.00		\$570.00		

BID TABULATION - **BEST VALUE**  
 A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	CUSTOM TREE CARE, INC.		DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES		TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC.		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
73	0 - 14.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	6.900	\$6.90	6.980	\$6.98	6.750	\$6.75		
74	15- 29.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	7.400	\$7.40	7.480	\$7.48	7.100	\$7.10		
75	30 - 59.99 Miles (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	7.900	\$7.90	7.480	\$7.48	7.500	\$7.50		
76	60 Miles + (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	8.450	\$8.45	7.480	\$7.48	8.250	\$8.25		
77	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	7.900	\$7.90	7.480	\$7.48	7.350	\$7.35		
78	0 - 14.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY	7.400	\$7.40	7.730	\$7.73	6.850	\$6.85		
79	15 - 29.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY	7.900	\$7.90	8.230	\$8.23	7.250	\$7.25		
80	30 - 59.99 Miles (ROW C&D)	1	CY	8.400	\$8.40	8.730	\$8.73	7.600	\$7.60		
81	60 Miles + (ROW C&D)	1	CY	8.900	\$8.90	8.730	\$8.73	8.350	\$8.35		
82	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (ROW Vegetative Debris)	1	CY	8.400	\$8.40	8.230	\$8.23	7.450	\$7.45		
83	Grinding (If price is reflective of chip size please indicate and provide pricing for options)	1	CY	2.450	\$2.45	2.550	\$2.55	1.500	\$1.50		
84	Above Ground Air Curtain Burn/Incineration	1	CY	2.450	\$2.45	1.750	\$1.75	1.200	\$1.20		
85	Below Ground Air Curtain Burn/Incineration	1	CY	2.450	\$2.45	1.850	\$1.85	1.300	\$1.30		
86	Controlled Open Burning	1	CY	1.250	\$1.25	1.150	\$1.15	0.950	\$0.95		
87	Compacting Vegetative Debris and/or C & D Debris	1	CY	1.000	\$1.00	0.650	\$0.65	0.900	\$0.90		
88	Debris Management Site Mangement: Preparation, management and segregating of debris management site	1	CY	1.000	\$1.00	0.850	\$0.85	1.000	\$1.00		
89	0 - 14.99 Miles	1	CY	3.500	\$3.50	3.430	\$3.43	3.100	\$3.10		
90	15 - 29.99 Miles	1	CY	4.000	\$4.00	4.330	\$4.33	3.450	\$3.45		
91	30 - 59.99 Miles	1	CY	4.500	\$4.50	5.230	\$5.23	4.000	\$4.00		
92	60 Miles +	1	CY	5.000	\$5.00	5.230	\$5.23	5.000	\$5.00		
93	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance	1	CY	4.500	\$4.50	4.330	\$4.33	3.750	\$3.75		
94	Demolition of Private Structure	1	CY	18.000	\$18.00	14.860	\$14.86	35.000	\$35.00		
95	0 - 14.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY	9.000	\$9.00	4.430	\$4.43	7.500	\$7.50		
96	15 - 29.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY	9.500	\$9.50	5.430	\$5.43	7.850	\$7.85		
97	30 - 59.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY	10.000	\$10.00	6.430	\$6.43	8.500	\$8.50		
98	60 Miles + (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY	10.500	\$10.50	7.430	\$7.43	9.000	\$9.00		
99	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (Debris Removal Transport Non RACM)	1	CY	10.000	\$10.00	6.430	\$6.43	7.850	\$7.85		
100	0 - 14.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY	18.000	\$18.00	24.430	\$24.43	13.000	\$13.00		
101	15 - 29.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY	19.000	\$19.00	25.430	\$25.43	14.500	\$14.50		
102	30 - 59.99 Miles (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY	20.000	\$20.00	26.430	\$26.43	16.000	\$16.00		
103	60 Miles + (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY	21.000	\$21.00	27.430	\$27.43	18.500	\$18.50		
104	Single Price for collect & removal for any haul distance (Debris Removal Transport RACM)	1	CY	20.000	\$20.00	26.430	\$26.43	15.000	\$15.00		
105	Electronic Debris	1	Unit	20.000	\$20.00	35.000	\$35.00	40.000	\$40.00		

**BID TABULATION - BEST VALUE**  
**A/R/C FOR DEBRIS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	CUSTOM TREE CARE, INC.		DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES		TAG GRINDING SERVICES, INC.		UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
				UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT		
106	Carcass Removal	1	Pound	4.000	\$4.00	4.950	\$4.95	0.750	\$0.75		
107	Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Removal & Disposal	1	Pound	13.000	\$13.00	11.950	\$11.95	15.000	\$15.00		
108	Removal of ozone depleting refrigerants, mercury and/or compressor oils	1	Unit	45.000	\$45.00	35.000	\$35.00	85.000	\$85.00		
109	Putrescent Debris	1	Pound	NO BID		3.950	\$3.95	15.000	\$15.00		
110	Silt Removal	1	CY	NO BID		14.500	\$14.50	22.000	\$22.00		
111	Waterway Debris Removal - debris removed from canals, creeks, streams and ditches	1	CY	20.000	\$20.00	28.500	\$28.50	35.000	\$35.00		
112	White Goods	1	Unit	50.000	\$50.00	35.000	\$35.00	28.000	\$28.00		
113	Fill dirt for stump holes after removal	1	CY	14.000	\$14.00	18.000	\$18.00	19.000	\$19.00		
	<i>Debris Removal Subtotal (excluding items 109, 110 for comparison purposes)</i>				\$442.65		\$453.46		\$476.05		
114	Hazardous Broken Limbs 2" or larger in diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree	58.000	\$58.00	**Non-Responsive**		72.000	\$72.00		
115	Hazardous Stumps > 24"-36.99" in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump	225.000	\$225.00			250.000	\$250.00		
116	Hazardous Stumps > 37"-48.99" in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump	375.000	\$375.00			350.000	\$350.00		
117	Hazardous Stumps > 49" + in stump diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Stump	475.000	\$475.00			450.000	\$450.00		
118	Hazardous Trees 6" -12.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree	60.000	\$60.00			50.000	\$50.00		
119	Hazardous Trees 13" - 24.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.204	1	Tree	180.000	\$180.00			110.000	\$110.00		
120	Hazardous Trees 25" - 36.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree	300.000	\$300.00			225.000	\$225.00		
121	Hazardous Trees 37" - 48.99" in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree	475.000	\$475.00			350.000	\$350.00		
122	Hazardous Trees 49" + in trunk diameter as established by FEMA 9580.24	1	Tree	575.000	\$575.00			450.000	\$450.00		
	<i>Removal of Hazardous Limbs, Stumps, and Trees Subtotal</i>				\$2,723.00				\$2,307.00		



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #75-16 for an Annual Requirements Contract for Tree Watering to Lillard Lawn and Landscaping pursuant to unit prices

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Dan Baker – Assistant Director of Parks and Planning, and request permission to issue an annual requirements contract for tree watering to Lillard Lawn and Landscaping pursuant to the attached unit prices.

The term of the contract is for one (1) year with options to renew for up to four (4) additional one-year periods, if exercised and mutually agreed upon by both parties. The award of this contract allows the city to purchase tree watering services as the requirements and needs of the city arise on an annual basis and during any subsequent renewal period(s). Since the city is not obligated to pay for a minimum or maximum amount of services, payment will be rendered pursuant to the unit prices specified.

City staff estimates annual expenditures to be approximately \$50,000. Funding is available in account 011-3061-541-3399.

The bid was advertised in *The Dallas Morning News* on August 17 & 24, 2016 and posted on Bidsync. A total of 1,197 electronic solicitations were distributed and 14 vendors viewed the bid. A pre-bid conference was held on August 25, 2016 and 1 bid was received.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



**MEMO**

DATE: September 6, 2016  
TO: Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
FROM: Dan Baker, Assistant Director – Parks and Planning  
RE: Bid 75-16, Tree Watering

*LB*

Parks and Recreation Department recommends the award of Bid 75-16, Tree Watering, to Lillard Lawn and Landscape. Lillard Lawn and Landscape meets all specifications and qualifications for award. Parks and Recreation Department estimates that we will spend \$50,000 annually for this service. Contract will be funded from 011-3061-541-3399.

BID NUMBER: 75-16  
 DATE OPENED: SEPTEMBER 1, 2016

BID TABULATION  
 ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT FOR  
 TREE WATERING

				LILLARD LAWN & LANDSCAPING							
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Water Trees 1" - 2" caliper	5200	EA	2.000	\$10,400.00						
2	Water Trees 3" - 4" caliper	5200	EA	3.250	\$16,900.00						
3	Water Trees 5" - 6" caliper	3900	EA	4.500	\$17,550.00						
4	Water landscape bed material	1	HR	1.000	\$1.00						
5	Hourly labor cost	1	HR	30.000	\$30.00						
	<b>TOTAL GROSS PRICE</b>				\$44,881.00						
	<b>MATERIAL MARK UP DELIVERY F.O.B</b>				15%						





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #03-17 for the FY 2016-17 File Server and Dell/EMC Network Disk Storage Purchase to EST Group through the State of Texas Department of Information Services Contract #DIR-TSO-2634 in the amount of \$130,912.27

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Graves – Chief Information Officer, and request permission to issue a purchase order on October 3, 2016 to EST Group for a file server and Dell/EMC network disk storage in the amount of \$130,912.27, as outlined in the attached memo.

The equipment will be purchased through EST Group, a contract vendor through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources cooperative purchasing program, contract #DIR-TSO-2634. The City of Richardson participates in this program through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.102. This agreement automatically renews annually unless either party gives prior notice of termination.

Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s.

Concur:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS





**DATE:** September 16, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Steve Graves, Chief Information Officer *SGraves*  
**SUBJECT:** 2016-17 Server and Disk Storage Purchase

The City of Richardson IT Department is purchasing a replacement file server and additional Dell/EMC network disk storage. The new network file server is part of our ongoing server replacement program.

We will be purchasing our new Dell equipment from EST Group, the Texas DIR vendor of choice using contract number DIR-TSO-2634. The purchase price is \$130,912.27. Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s.



## City of Richardson

EST Group  
 1907 Ascension Blvd.  
 Suite 100  
 Arlington, TX 76006  
 Phone: 817-366-1830  
 Fax: 817-210-4211

Quote Date: 8/16/2016  
 Quotation #: EST160815-MS1  
 Valid Until: 9/16/2016  
 Prepared By: Michael Scott

DIR-SDD-1951

**Bill To:**

City of Richardson  
 411 W. Arapaho Rd.  
 Richardson, TX 75080

### Quote Summary

Quote Reference	Description	Total
1021708412049.1	PowerEdge R630	\$11,151.27
	<b>Product Subtotal</b>	<b>\$11,151.27</b>
	<b>Tax</b>	<b>TBD</b>
	<b>Shipping</b>	<b>TBD</b>
	<b>Total Purchase Price</b>	<b>\$11,151.27</b>

**Group 1**

ITEM QUANTITY: 1	UNIT PRICE: \$11,151.27	TOTAL: \$11,151.27
PowerEdge R630 Server		
PowerEdge R630 Motherboard MLK		
No Trusted Platform Module		
Chassis with up to 8, 2.5" Hard Drives, 3 PCIe Slots		
PowerEdge R630 Shipping- 8 Drive Chassis		
Intel Xeon E5-2620 v4 2.1GHz,20M Cache,8.0GT/s QPI,Turbo,HT,8C/16T (85W) Max Mem 2133MHz QTY - 2		
DIMM Blanks for System with 2 Processors		
120W Heatsink for PowerEdge R630 QTY - 2		
2400MT/s RDIMMs		
Performance Optimized		
16GB RDIMM, 2400MT/s, Dual Rank, x8 Data Width QTY - 4		
Unconfigured RAID for H330/H730/H730P (1-24 HDDs or SSDs)		
PERC H730P Integrated RAID Controller, 2GB Cache		
800GB Solid State Drive SATA Mix Use MLC 6Gpbs 2.5in Hot-plug Drive, S3610 QTY - 8		
Intel Ethernet X540 DP 10GBASE-T Server Adapter, Low Profile QTY - 2		
iDRAC8 Enterprise, integrated Dell Remote Access Controller, Enterprise		
OpenManage Essentials, Server Configuration Management		
DVD ROM SATA Internal		
Bezel up to 8 Drive Chassis		

ReadyRails Sliding Rails With Cable Management Arm
Performance BIOS Settings
Dual, Hot-plug, Redundant Power Supply (1+1), 750W
C13 to C14, PDU Style, 12 AMP, 6.5 Feet (2m) Power Cord, North America QTY - 2
Electronic System Documentation and OpenManage DVD Kit, PowerEdge R630
No Operating System
No Media Required
Intel Ethernet i350 QP 1Gb Network Daughter Card
Dell ProSupport Plus. For tech support, visit <a href="http://www.dell.com/contactdell">http://www.dell.com/contactdell</a>
Dell Hardware Limited Warranty Plus On Site Service Extended Year
Dell Hardware Limited Warranty Plus On Site Service
ProSupport Plus: Mission Critical 4-Hour 7x24 On-Site Service with Emergency Dispatch,EXT to 1 Year
ProSupport Plus: Mission Critical 4-Hour 7x24 On-Site Service with Emergency Dispatch, 3 Year
ProSupport Plus: 7x24 HW/SW Tech Support and Assistance, 4 Year
On-Site Installation Declined

EST Group offers Leasing through Dell Financial Services, please let us know if you would like to include this as an option to this quotation. EST Group shall invoice upon order with all software and hardware purchases due upon receipt of goods. Services due upon completion. Net terms are 30 days. All past due payments will incur a 2% per month late fee.

**Orders can be emailed to [orders@est-grp.com](mailto:orders@est-grp.com) or faxed to (817) 210-4211 Attn: Patti Spires**



## City of Richardson

EST Group  
 1907 Ascension Blvd.  
 Suite 100  
 Arlington, TX 76006  
 Phone: 817-366-1830  
 Fax: 817-210-4211

**Quote Date:** 9/16/2016  
**Quotation #:** EST160829-BR1  
**Valid Until:** 10/16/2016  
**Prepared By:** Becky Reinis

DIR-TSO-2634

**Bill To:**  
 City of Richardson  
 411 W. Arapaho Road  
 Richardson, TX. 75080

### Quote Summary

Quote Reference	Description	Total
6000674842 V01	VxRail with 3 Years Support	\$119,761.00
6000410558 V03	Disk Upgrades	\$0.00
<b>Product Subtotal</b>		<b>\$119,761.00</b>
<b>Tax</b>		<b>TBD</b>
<b>Shipping</b>		<b>TBD</b>
<b>Total Purchase Price</b>		<b>\$119,761.00</b>

### Group 1 VxRail

Description
INSTALLATION FOR VXRAIL SINGLE APPLIANCE
HCIA DISK PACK 1X400GB SSD 1X3.8TB SSD QTY 4
HCIA CHASSIS W/ 1600 PS AND FAN 12G
ND 12CORCPU 256GBMEM 10GSFP+ AF VLP QTY. 4
HCIA FIELD INSTALL KIT 10GE SFP+
2 C13 PWRCORDS W/ SEV1011 PLUGS 250V 10A QTY. 2
PREMIUM HARDWARE SUPPORT
VXRAIL HCIA MANAGER V3.5=MA
HCIA SW V3.5
HCIA SW V3.5=IB
PREMIUM SOFTWARE SUPPORT
RECOVERPOINT FOR HCIA
RECOVERPOINT FOR VM FOR HCIA =IB
PREMIUM SOFTWARE SUPPORT

**Group 2- Disk Upgrades**

QTY	Description
4	2 C13 CORDS NEMA 5-15 125V 10A - NON DPE
2	VNXB 25X2.5 6G SAS EXP DAE-FIELD INST
12	VNX 200GB FAST VP SSD 25X2.5 DPE/DAE UPG
42	VNX 600GB 10K SAS 25X2.5 DPE/DAE UPG
34	VNX 3TB NL SAS 15X3.5 DAE UPG
2	VNXB 15X3.5 6G SAS EXP DAE-FIELD INST
28	VNXB OE PER TB PERFORMANCE UPGRADE
1	PREMIUM SW SUPPORT- 1 Year
102	VNXB OE PER TB HI CAPACITY UPGRADE
1	PREMIUM SW SUPPORT- 1 Year

EST Group offers Leasing through Dell Financial Services, please let us know if you would like to include this as an option to this quotation.

EST Group shall invoice upon order with all software and hardware purchases due upon receipt of goods. Services due upon completion.

Net terms are 30 days. All past due payments will incur a 2% per month late fee.

**Orders can be emailed to [orders@est-grp.com](mailto:orders@est-grp.com) or faxed to (817) 210-4211 Attn: Patti Spires**





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #04-17 for the FY 2016-17 Cisco Data Routers, Wireless Access Points, and Data Switches Purchase to Synetra, Inc. through the State of Texas Department of Information Services Contract #DIR-TSO-2542 in the amount of \$164,619.20

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Graves – Chief Information Officer, and request permission to issue a purchase order on October 3, 2016 to Synetra, Inc. for Cisco data routers, wireless access points, and data switches in the amount of \$164,619.20, as outlined in the attached memo.

The equipment will be purchased through Synetra, Inc., a contract vendor through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources cooperative purchasing program, contract #DIR-TSO-2542. The City of Richardson participates in this program through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.102. This agreement automatically renews annually unless either party gives prior notice of termination.

Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s (\$112,136.70) and FY 2016-17 budgeted accounts 314-9714-583-7431 (\$50,409.90) and 151-0253-512-6199 (\$2,072.60).

Concur:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS





**DATE:** September 16, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Steve Graves, Chief Information Officer *SGraves*  
**SUBJECT:** 2016-17 Cisco Data Router, Wireless AP's and Data Switch Purchase

The City of Richardson IT Department is purchasing replacement Cisco Border Routers (2), Wireless Access Points (31), small form factor data switches (2) and stackable data switches (8). The new equipment purchases are part of our ongoing network equipment replacement program.

We will be purchasing our replacement Cisco network equipment from Synetra, the Texas DIR vendor of choice using the Texas DIR contract DIR-TSO-2542. The purchase price is \$164,619.20. Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s (\$112,136.70) and The Eisemann Center (\$50,409.90) to account 314-9714-583-7431, project EC1608 and (\$2,072.60) to account 151-0253-512-6199.



# QUOTE

Sold To: CITY OF RICHARDSON  
 Taylor Prentice  
 411 W Arapaho Rd, #106  
 RICHARDSON, TX 75080

Ship To: CITY OF RICHARDSON  
 Taylor Prentice  
 411 W Arapaho Rd, #106  
 RICHARDSON, TX 75080

Date	Quote #
08/31/16	AAAQ23461
Terms	Rep
N30	Jeff Ramey

Phone: 972-744-4051

Exp. Date 11/14/2016

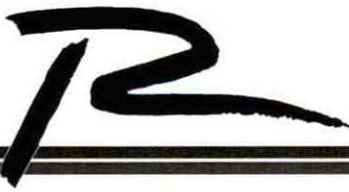
Ln #	Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	1	ASR1001-X	Cisco ASR1001-X Chassis, 6 built-in GE, Dual P/S, 8GB DRAM	\$9,350.00	\$9,350.00
2	1	CON-3SNT-ASR1001X	Cisco SMARTnet - 3 Year Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$3,029.40	\$3,029.40
3	1	ASR1K-INTERNET	ASR1K-Int Edge/Peering incl. BGP/NAT/ZBFW - tracking only	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	1	NIM-BLANK	Blank faceplate for NIM slot on Cisco ISR 4400	\$0.00	\$0.00
5	1	SPA-BLANK	Blank Cover for regular SPA	\$0.00	\$0.00
6	1	SASR1K1XU-316S	Cisco ASR1001-X IOS XE UNIVERSAL - NO ENCRYPTION	\$0.00	\$0.00
7	2	ASR1001-X-PWR-AC	Cisco ASR1001-X AC Power Supply	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	2	CAB-L620P-C13-US	Power Cord, 250VAC, 15A, NEMA L6-20 to C13, US	\$0.00	\$0.00
9	1	SLASR1-AIS	Cisco ASR 1000 Advanced IP Services License	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
10	2	GLC-LH-SMD	1000BASE-LX/LH SFP transceiver module, MMF/SMF, 1310nm, DOM	\$547.25	\$1,094.50
11	2	SFP-GE-T	1000BASE-T SFP (NEBS 3 ESD)	\$242.00	\$484.00
12	1	M-ASR1001X-8GB	Cisco ASR1001-X 8GB DRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	2	GLC-SX-MMD	1000BASE-SX SFP transceiver module, MMF, 850nm, DOM	\$275.00	\$550.00
14	1	FLASR1-CUBEE-100R	Unified Border Element Ent, 100 Sessions, Redundancy	\$7,114.25	\$7,114.25
15	1	WS-C4503-E	Cat4500 E-Series 3-Slot Chassis, fan, no ps	\$547.25	\$547.25
16	1	CON-3SNT-C4503E	Cisco SMARTnet Premium - 3 Year Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$5,000.40	\$5,000.40

Ln #	Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
17	1	C4500E-IPB	Paper IP Base License	\$0.00	\$0.00
18	1	WS-X45-SUP7-E	Catalyst 4500 E-Series Supervisor, 848Gbps	\$10,997.25	\$10,997.25
19	1	S45EU-35-1521E	CAT4500e SUP7-E/SUP7L-E Universal Image	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	1	WS-X4648-RJ45-E	Catalyst 4500 E-Series 48-Port 10/100/1000 (RJ45)	\$3,022.25	\$3,022.25
21	1	WS-X4612-SFP-E	Catalyst 4500 E-Series 12-Port GE (SFP)	\$3,297.25	\$3,297.25
22	1	PWR-C45-2800ACV	Catalyst 4500 2800W AC Power Supply (Data and PoE)	\$1,097.25	\$1,097.25
23	2	CAB-AC-2800W-TWLK	U.S. Power Cord, Twist Lock, NEMA 6-20 Plug	\$0.00	\$0.00
24	1	PWR-C45-2800ACV/2	Catalyst 4500 2800W AC Power Supply (Data and PoE)	\$1,097.25	\$1,097.25
25	1	ASR1001-X	Cisco ASR1001-X Chassis, 6 built-in GE, Dual P/S, 8GB DRAM	\$9,350.00	\$9,350.00
26	1	CON-3SNT-ASR1001X	Cisco SMARTnet - 3 Year Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$3,029.40	\$3,029.40
27	1	ASR1K-INTERNET	ASR1K-Int Edge/Peering incl. BGP/NAT/ZBFW - tracking only	\$0.00	\$0.00
28	1	NIM-BLANK	Blank faceplate for NIM slot on Cisco ISR 4400	\$0.00	\$0.00
29	1	SPA-BLANK	Blank Cover for regular SPA	\$0.00	\$0.00
30	1	SASR1K1XU-316S	Cisco ASR1001-X IOS XE UNIVERSAL - NO ENCRYPTION	\$0.00	\$0.00
31	2	ASR1001-X-PWR-AC	Cisco ASR1001-X AC Power Supply	\$0.00	\$0.00
32	2	CAB-L620P-C13-US	Power Cord, 250VAC, 15A, NEMA L6-20 to C13, US	\$0.00	\$0.00
33	1	SLASR1-AIS	Cisco ASR 1000 Advanced IP Services License	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
34	2	GLC-LH-SMD	1000BASE-LX/LH SFP transceiver module, MMF/SMF, 1310nm, DOM	\$547.25	\$1,094.50
35	2	SFP-GE-T	1000BASE-T SFP (NEBS 3 ESD)	\$242.00	\$484.00
36	1	M-ASR1001X-8GB	Cisco ASR1001-X 8GB DRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00
37	2	GLC-SX-MMD	1000BASE-SX SFP transceiver module, MMF, 850nm, DOM	\$275.00	\$550.00
38	1			\$0.00	\$0.00
39	7	WS-C2960XR-48FPD-I	Cisco Catalyst 2960XR-48FPD-I Ethernet Switch - 48 Ports - Manageable - 2 x	\$6,102.25	\$42,715.75

Ln #	Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
			Expansion Slots - 10/100/1000Base-T - 2 x SFP+ Slots - 3 Layer Supported - Rack-mountableLifetime Limited Warranty		
40	7	CON-3SNT-W296X48F	Cisco SMARTnet Premium - 3 Year Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$1,887.30	\$13,211.10
41	1	WS-C3560CX-12PC-S	Cisco 3560CX-12PC-S Layer 3 Switch - 12 Ports - Manageable - 2 x Expansion Slots - 10/100/1000Base-T, 1000Base-X - Uplink Port - 2 x SFP Slots - 3 Layer Supported - Desktop, Rack-mountable, Rail-mountableLifetime Limited Warranty	\$1,152.25	\$1,152.25
42	1	CON-SNT-WSC312PC	Cisco SMARTnet Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$118.80	\$118.80
43	3	AIR-CAP3702I-AK910	Cisco Aironet 3702I IEEE 802.11ac 450 Mbit/s Wireless Access Point - ISM Band - UNII Band - Ceiling Mountable - 10 Pack	\$8,222.50	\$24,667.50
44	30	CON-SNT-C372IAB	Cisco SMARTnet Extended Service - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Physical Service	\$54.00	\$1,620.00
45	1	LIC-CT5508-25A	Cisco 5500 Series Wireless Controller - License - 25 Access Point	\$6,872.25	\$6,872.25
46			Trade-In/Buyback Discount % is reflected on this quote.		
47	1	AIR-PWRINJ1500-2=	Cisco Power over Ethernet Injector	\$136.95	\$136.95
48	1	WS-C3560CX-8PC-S	Cisco 3560CX-8PC-S Layer 3 Switch - 8 Ports - Manageable - 2 x Expansion Slots - 10/100/1000Base-T, 1000Base-X - Uplink Port - 2 x SFP Slots - 3 Layer Supported - Desktop, Rack-mountable, Rail-mountableLifetime Limited Warranty	\$932.25	\$932.25
49	1	CON-3SNT-WSC38PCS	Cisco Smart Net Total Care - Service - 8 x 5 Next Business Day - Exchange - Electronic and Physical Service	\$96.30	\$96.30
50	1	AIR-CAP1532I-B-K9	Cisco Aironet 1532I IEEE 802.11n 300 Mbit/s Wireless Access Point - 2.40 GHz, 5 GHz - MIMO Technology - AC Adapter, PoE - Wall Mountable, Pole-mountable	\$712.25	\$712.25
51	1	CON-3SNT-AIR5IBK9	3YR SNTC 8X5XNBD 802.11N LP	\$140.40	\$140.40
52	1	AIR-ACC1530-PMK1	Cisco Mounting Bracket for Wireless Access Point	\$54.45	\$54.45
53			<b>DIR-TSO-2542</b>		
				SubTotal	\$164,619.20
				Sales Tax	\$0.00
				Shipping	\$0.00
				<b>Total</b>	<b>\$164,619.20</b>

---

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE - PRICES BASED UPON TOTAL PURCHASE - WE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR WITH REGARD TO ANY LICENSED PRODUCTS. WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS, GOODWILL, DATA, INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, NOR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF PURPOSE, DAMAGES RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT. MINIMUM 15% RESTOCKING FEE WITH ORIGINAL PACKAGING.



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TJG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #05-17 for the FY 2016-17 i5/AS400 System Replacement to Clear Technologies, Inc. through the State of Texas Department of Information Services Contract #DIR-SDD-2108 in the amount of \$59,205.92

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Graves – Chief Information Officer, and request permission to issue a purchase order on October 3, 2016 to Clear Technologies, Inc. for an i5/AS400 mainframe computer and data migration services in the amount of \$59,205.92, as outlined in the attached memo.

The equipment and data migration services will be purchased through Clear Technologies, Inc., a contract vendor through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources cooperative purchasing program, contract #DIR-SDD-2108. The City of Richardson participates in this program through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.102. This agreement automatically renews annually unless either party gives prior notice of termination.

Funding for the equipment is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s. (\$55,705.92). Funding for the data migration services is provided in FY 2016-17 budgeted account 011-0540-514-3499 (\$3,500).

Concur:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS





**DATE:** September 16, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Steve Graves, Chief Information Officer  
**SUBJECT:** 2016-17 i5/AS400 System Replacement

*SGraves*

The City of Richardson currently uses an IBM i5/AS400 mainframe system to process all of our GMBA, Payroll, Municipal Court, HR, Building Inspection, Tax and others. This system is over five years old and near end-of-life. In the 2016/2017 budget we were approved to purchase a replacement system.

I recommend purchasing the new IBM i5/AS/400 mainframe computer from Clear Technologies using the State of Texas DIR contract number DIR-SDD-2108. The purchase amount, \$55,705.92, is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s. Professional Services for the i5 operating system installation and data migration in the amount of \$3,500 is in the 2016/17 IT budget using account number 011-0540-514-3499.



September 16, 2016

Mr. Eric Matthews  
Deputy CIO  
City of Richardson  
411 West Arapaho  
Richardson, TX 75080

Dear Eric,

Clear Technologies, Inc, is pleased to present this proposal for an IBM S814 and tape drive. A Statement of Work is also included for migration services. The IBM hardware and software components are offered using:

- The State of Texas Department of Information Resources Contract DIR-SDD-2108.
- Clear Technologies Vendor ID is 1752473467400.

DIR contract is documented at:

[http://dir.texas.gov/View-Search/Contracts-Detail.aspx?contractnumber=DIR-SDD-2108&Return=http%3A//www.dir.texas.gov/ict/contracts/Pages/ResultsByProduct.aspx%3Fa3DTexasDIRContractNumber%3A%272108%27&cm\\_mc\\_uid=57919853729614739525805&cm\\_mc\\_sid\\_50200000=1474005237](http://dir.texas.gov/View-Search/Contracts-Detail.aspx?contractnumber=DIR-SDD-2108&Return=http%3A//www.dir.texas.gov/ict/contracts/Pages/ResultsByProduct.aspx%3Fa3DTexasDIRContractNumber%3A%272108%27&cm_mc_uid=57919853729614739525805&cm_mc_sid_50200000=1474005237)

All discounts on this proposal meet or exceed the DIR discount level. All IBM DIR contract components must be on a distinct purchase order with the DIR contract number, DIR-SDD-2108, on the purchase order.

Please contact me if the City of Richardson cannot place the DIR contract number on the purchase order.

The total amount after trade-in of the existing system is \$55,705.92. A detailed proposal is attached. Maintenance on the 720 during the migration period will be covered.

Clear Technologies has also included a Statement of Work to perform installation and migration services. The Statement of Work will require a separate purchase order.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

John Progelhof  
Senior Account Manager  
Clear Technologies, Inc.

16650 Westgrove Drive – Suite 400 – Addison, Texas 75001 – [www.cleartechnologies.net](http://www.cleartechnologies.net)  
469-360-4067



City of Richardson  
 S814  
 6 Cores / 1-Licensed for IBM i  
 64GB Memory  
 8 x 387GB Solid State Disk Drives  
 (2) 4-Port 10/100/1000 Ethernet  
 LTO-5 Tape Drive  
 DVD-RAM Drive  
 IBM i V7.3 Licenses migrated from 720

Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract DIR-SDD-2108 Vendor ID 1752473467400

Machine / Feature	Description	Serial #	Qty	List Price		Discounted Pricing		
				Unit	Extended	Discount	Unit	Extended
8286-41A Server 1:8286 Model 41A			1	200.00	200.00	15.00%	170.00	170.00
0041 Device Parity Protection-All, Specify Code			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
0267 IBM i Operating System Partition Specify			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
2145 Primary OS - IBM i			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
4650 Rack Indicator- Not Factory Integrated			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
5000 Software Preload Required			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
5557 System Console-Ethernet No IOP			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
5771 SATA Slimline DVD-RAM Drive			1	299.00	299.00	15.00%	254.15	254.15
5899 PCIe2 4-port 1GbE Adapter			2	351.00	702.00	15.00%	298.35	596.70
6458 Power Cord 4.3m (14-ft), Drawer to Wall/IBM PDU (250V/10A)			2	14.00	28.00	15.00%	11.90	23.80
9300 Language Group Specify - US English			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
9441 New IBM i License Core Counter			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
9448 Other IBM i License Core Counter			5	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
EB2M AC Power Supply - 1400W for System Unit (200-240 VAC)			2	375.00	750.00	15.00%	318.75	637.50
EB73 IBM i 7.3 Indicator			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
EJ0P Storage Backplane 18 SFF-3 Bays/DVD Bay/Dual IOA with Write Cache			1	4,000.00	4,000.00	15.00%	3,400.00	3,400.00
EJ0Z SAS Ports/Cabling for Dual IOA BackPlane			1	150.00	150.00	15.00%	127.50	127.50
EJ10 PCIe3 SAS Tape/DVD Adapter Quad-port 6Gb x8			1	1,000.00	1,000.00	15.00%	850.00	850.00
EJT9 Front Bezel for 18-Bay BackPlane			1	100.00	100.00	15.00%	85.00	85.00
EJTN Rack-mount Rail Kit			1	100.00	100.00	15.00%	85.00	85.00
ELTP #ES8P Load Source Specify (387GB SFF-3 SSD 4k for IBM i)			1	N/C	N/C	15.00%	N/C	N/C
EM8B 16 GB DDR3 Memory			4	1,250.00	5,000.00	15.00%	1,062.50	4,250.00
EPX0 6-core 3.02 GHz POWER8 Processor Card			1	1,940.00	1,940.00	15.00%	1,649.00	1,649.00
EPY0 One Processor Core Activation for #EPX0			6	360.00	2,160.00	15.00%	306.00	1,836.00
ES8P 387GB SFF-3 SSD 4k for IBM i			8	2,399.00	19,192.00	15.00%	2,039.15	16,313.20
ESC6 S&H-b			1	339.00	339.00	15.00%	288.15	288.15
EU19 Cable Ties & Labels			1	25.00	25.00	15.00%	21.25	21.25
<b>8286-41A Price</b>							<b>35,985.00</b>	<b>30,587.25</b>

3580-H5S TS2250 Tape Drive Express Model H5S with HHLT05 SAS Tape Drive	1	3,622.00	3,622.00	20.00%	2,897.60	2,897.60
5502 2.0M Mini-SAS/Mini-SAS 1X Cable	1	111.00	111.00	20.00%	88.80	88.80
7003 Rack Mount Shelf Kit w/PDU Line Cord	1	141.00	141.00	20.00%	112.80	112.80
9400 Attached to IBMi or OS/400 System	1	N/C	N/C	20.00%	N/C	N/C
9800 2.8m Power Cord, 125V 15A, US/Canada	1	15.00	15.00	20.00%	12.00	12.00
AGGE Shipping and Handling - Charge	1	22.00	22.00	20.00%	17.60	17.60
<b>3580-H5S Price</b>			<b>3,911.00</b>			<b>3,128.80</b>

5372-ISS System i HIPO	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0568 Model 8286-41A Routing	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1000 IBM i (57xx-SS1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1008 Performance Tools (57xx-PT1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1009 Query (57xx-QU1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1011 DB2 Query (57xx-ST1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1012 Client Access - Processor Based (57xx-XW1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1015 WebSphere Dev Studio (57xx-WDS/5799-GPB)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1501 PSF/400 1-55 PPM (57xx-SS1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1508 Performance Tools Manager (57xx-PT1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1550 ILE Compilers (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1551 Heritage Compilers (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1552 Application Development ToolSet (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2924 English Primary Language U/L SBCS	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
3573 Version 7 Release 3	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5000 Preload	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5050 IBM i New or Transferred Licenses	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6023 Websphere Express V7.0 (5722-WE2)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6028 Web Query for i - Base Core (5733-WQX)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6032 Web Query for i - Auth User (5733-WQX)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6037 Rational Appl Mgmt Tool Set for i (57xx-AMT)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6039 Web Enablement for i V1.1 (5733-WE3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
9209 Rack Not Integrated in Mfg Specify	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5372-ISS Price</b>			-			-

5661-WQE 1-Year After License SWMA for 5733-WQE	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0685 OTC per Core - After License	1	840.00	840.00	18.00%	688.80	688.80
0687 OTC per Core 24x7 Support	1	59.00	59.00	18.00%	48.38	48.38
<b>5661-WQE Price</b>			<b>899.00</b>			<b>737.18</b>

5665-WQE 90-Day Transition SWMA for 5733-WQE	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
--	---	-----	-----	-------	-----	-----

0001 OTC Upg per Core 24x7 Support	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0002 OTC Upg per Core - Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5665-WQE Price</b>						
-						
5722-WE2 Web Enablement for i5/OS	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2501 ePoE Registration - V7.0	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2924 English U/L SBCS Primary	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5909 Websphere Express V7.0	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5722-WE2 Price</b>						
-						
5733-NKY Deactivate Software Key and ePoE	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2508 Query (57xx-QU1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2509 WebSphere Dev Studio (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2511 DB2 Query (57xx-ST1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2516 Client Access PB (57xx-XW1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2525 Performance Tools (57xx-PT1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2539 IBM i - per Processor (57xx-SS1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2582 DB2 Web Query for System i (5733-QU2)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2586 Web Enablement for i5/OS (5722-WE2 V7.0)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2610 Performance Tools Manager (57xx-PT1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2648 ILE Compilers - PB (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2649 Heritage Compilers - PB (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2650 Application Dev ToolSet - PB (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2652 ILE Compilers - UB (5770-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2653 Heritage Compilers - UB (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2654 Application Dev ToolSet - UB (57xx-WDS)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2681 PSF/400 1-55 PPM (57xx-SS1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
2924 English U/L SBCS Primary	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4001 SW Key 1st MT Digit V5	8	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4002 SW Key 2nd MT Digit V5	2	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4003 SW Key 3rd MT Digit V5	10	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4004 SW Key 4th MT Digit V5	2	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4005 SW Key 1st CPU Digit V5	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4006 SW Key 2nd CPU Digit V5	10	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4007 SW Key 3rd CPU Digit V5	10	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4008 SW Key 4th CPU Digit V5	15	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4009 SW Key 5th CPU Digit V5	2	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4010 SW Key 6th CPU Digit V5	10	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
4011 SW Key 7th CPU Digit V5	28	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5809 5733-ITL Info Letter	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6482 IBM i - Unlimited User (57xx-SS1)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C

<b>5733-NKY Price</b>							
5733-QU2 IBM Web Query for System i	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
2001 ePoE Registration - Web Query	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
2030 P30 ePoE Registration - Web Query	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
2924 English U/L SBCS Primary	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
3450 Electronic SW Delivery (ESD)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
5869 Supply Web Query (V1.1.2)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
6345 Web Query User Registration	8	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
<b>5733-QU2 Price</b>							
5733-SP3 IBM Software Maintenance for IBM i and Selected Products, 3-Year Registration		1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0004 P10 OPrice Per Proc 3Yr Reg	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
0006 P10 Registration/Renewal 24x7	1	1,260.00	1,260.00	18.00%	1,033.20	1,033.20	
<b>5733-SP3 Price</b>			<b>1,260.00</b>			<b>1,033.20</b>	
5733-SPE IBM Software Maintenance for IBM i and Selected Products, 3-Year Extended Registration		1	N/C	N/C	18.00%	N/C	N/C
4943 P10 Per Processor 3Yr Reg	1	8,400.00	8,400.00	18.00%	6,888.00	6,888.00	
<b>5733-SPE Price</b>			<b>8,400.00</b>			<b>6,888.00</b>	
5733-WE3 Web Enablement for i V1		1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0001 BOTC Web Enablement	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
3450 Electronic SW Delivery (ESD)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
5819 Web Enablement for i V1.1	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
<b>5733-WE3 Price</b>							
5733-WQE IBM DB2 Web Query for i Express		1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0008 OTC Upg per Core (from 5733-QU2)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
0009 OTC Upg per Authorized User (from 5733-QU2)	8	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
<b>5733-WQE Price</b>							
5733-WQX IBM DB2 Web Query for i Registration		1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
0001 One Install	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
2935 Multilingual Language	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
5879 Supply - Express V2.2.0	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
6001 Registration per Base Core	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	
6101 Registration per Express Core	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C	



6401 Registration per Authorized User	8	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5733-WQX Price</b>						
5770-PT1 IBM Performance Tools for i	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5837 Supply Performance Tools Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5957 Supply Manager feature Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6030 P30 ePoE Registration Performance Tools	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6130 P30 ePoE Registration Manager feature	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5770-PT1 Price</b>						
5770-QU1 IBM Query for i	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5837 Supply Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6030 P30 ePoE Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5770-QU1 Price</b>						
5770-SS1 IBM i V7	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1448 OTC per IBM i license transfer	1	5,000.00	5,000.00	18.00%	4,100.00	4,100.00
5837 Supply IBM i Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5873 i 7.3 Licensed Machine Code - RS 730-A(2016-Apr-15)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5936 Supply PSF/400 1-55 PPM (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6001 ePoE Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6201 ePoE Registration - PSF 1-55	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6348 IBM i per Proc Transfer Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6352 IBM i Unlimited User Transfer Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5770-SS1 Price</b>			<b>5,000.00</b>			<b>4,100.00</b>
5770-SS1 IBM i V7	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
1383 OTC Keyed SW Media	1	350.00	350.00	18.00%	287.00	287.00
<b>5770-SS1 Price</b>			<b>350.00</b>			<b>287.00</b>
5770-ST1 IBM DB2 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit for i	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5837 Supply Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6030 P30 ePoE Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
<b>5770-ST1 Price</b>						
5770-WDS IBM Rational Development Studio for i	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5837 Supply Rational Dev Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C

5957 Supply ILE Compilers Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5977 Supply Heritage Compilers Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5989 Supply Appl Dev ToolSet Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6001 ePoE Registration Rational Dev Studio	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6101 ePoE Registration ILE Compilers	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6130 P30 ePoE Registration ILE Compilers	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6201 ePoE Registration Heritage Compilers	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6230 P30 ePoE Registration Heritage Compilers	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6301 ePoE Registration Appl Dev ToolSetUpg	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6330 P30 ePoE Registration Appl Dev ToolSet	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6345 ILE Compiler License Registration	40	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6346 Heritage Compiler License Registration	40	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6347 Appl Dev ToolSet License Registration	40	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C

5770-WDS Price

- -

5770-XW1 i Access Family	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
5837 Supply PB Lang Group 1 (i7.3)	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C
6010 P10 ePoE Registration	1	N/C	N/C	0.00%	N/C	N/C

5770-XW1 Price

- -



<b>Total Server Hardware</b>	<b>35,985.00</b>	<b>30,587.25</b>
<b>Total Software (including Maintenance)</b>	<b>15,909.00</b>	<b>13,045.38</b>
<b>Total Storage &amp; Peripherals</b>	<b>3,911.00</b>	<b>3,128.80</b>
<b>Total IBM Maintenance extended to 4-year Coverage</b>	<b>9,444.49</b>	<b>9,444.49</b>
<b>Solution Total</b>	<b>65,249.49</b>	<b>56,205.92</b>
8202-E4B S/N 0E20R 720 Trade-In Credit		(500.00)
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$55,705.92</b>

# Statement of Work

## S814 Installation and IBM i V7R3 Operating System 1-Step Upgrade

September 15, 2016

City of Richardson

411 W. Arapaho

Richardson, Texas 75080



**Clear**Technologies™

Clear Technologies, Inc  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
[www.cleartechnologies.net](http://www.cleartechnologies.net)

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543

---

## Overview

The objective of this Statement of work is to establish the customer expectations for this project, define the Scope of Work to be done, and ensure that all work and services are provided to the satisfaction of the customer. While the intention of this agreement is to describe every facet of the service, and facilitate an understanding of the tasks to be accomplished and assignment to the correct resources, there may be unforeseen circumstances that both parties will attempt to work through in a timely fashion, to prevent any Production System downtime or business interruption.

Clear Technologies (herein Clear) will provide **City of Richardson**. (herein Client) with IBM i Professional Services to install the S814 and migrate software and data while upgrading their IBM Power system from the current release to the Version 7, Release 3 level of the IBM i operating system.

---

## Scope

A Clear Technologies certified technical consultant will perform the operating system upgrade from the current release to V7R3 level of the IBM i operating system. The major tasks associated with this upgrade are:

### One Step:

- 1) **Planning** – Conduct a planning session with the customer to determine hardware and software requirements, review the migration and cutover strategy, and resolve potential issues.
- 2) **Install System** – Unpack and setup the new system. Verify hardware received matches the order. Install cables, power, and I/O cards in correct locations according to the system plan.
- 3) **Configure System** – Setup and configure the console, including latest software and updates. Setup and configure disk protection.
- 4) **Perform Migration** – Perform a previous release to current release migration to restore the existing system running V7R1 to the new system, followed by an upgrade to V7R3. Install any additional IBM licensed program products. Install the latest PTFs for the new release.
- 5) **Verify Upgrade** – Verify the upgrade completed successfully. Remove any obsolete IBM LPPs. Install IBM software license keys.
- 6) **Configure PM/400 and Service Agent** – Configure and verify PM/400 and service agent for communications with IBM.
- 7) **Post-Upgrade Support** – Provide up to 4 hours of onsite post-upgrade support.



Clear Technologies, Inc  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
[www.cleartechnologies.net](http://www.cleartechnologies.net)

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543

---

**Project Deliverables**

Clear Technologies will provide the Client with the following deliverables:

As a result of the execution of this statement of work, Clear Technologies will provide to the Client documentation showing the upgraded IBM software resources, PTF group levels and IBM license keys installed.

---

**Customer Responsibilities**

The following tasks are the responsibility of the Client to ensure that the analysis can occur:

- Perform required full system backups both before and after the upgrade.
- Verify that client software is supported by and will function with V7R3.
- Acquire all necessary software license keys.
- Perform any necessary application testing and problem resolution of third party or application software following the upgrade.
- Provide appropriate access to Clear Technologies consultant.

---

**Price**

<b>TOTAL COST</b>	<b>\$3500</b>
-------------------	---------------



Clear Technologies, Inc  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
www.cleartechnologies.net

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543



## BUSINESS CONSULTING TERMS & CONDITIONS

These Business Consulting Standard Business Terms ("Terms") shall govern the Services provided by Clear Technologies ("Clear") as set forth in the Statement of Work executed by PURCHASER ("Client") and Clear to which these Terms are attached. These Terms, together with the Statement of Work, constitute the entire understanding and agreement between Client and Clear with respect to the Services described in the Statement of Work ("Agreement"), supersede all prior oral and written communications, and may be amended, modified, or changed (including changes in scope or nature of the Services or fees as described under Change Order Process in the Statement of Work) only in writing when signed by both parties. If there is a conflict between these Terms and the terms of any Statement of Work, these Terms shall govern.

### **Section 1. Fees, Expenses**

Client shall pay Clear the professional fees and the related expenses in accordance with the Statement of Work.

### **Section 2. Client Responsibilities**

As a prerequisite to Clear's delivery of Services, Client shall (i) fulfill the Client Responsibilities and ensure that all Assumptions are accurate; (ii) provide Clear with reliable, accurate, and complete information, as required; (iii) make timely decisions and obtain required management approvals; (iv) furnish Clear personnel with a suitable office environment and adequate resources and supplies, as needed. In addition, Clear shall be entitled to rely on all Client decisions and approvals made independently of this Agreement and/or prior to its execution by the parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall require Clear to evaluate, advise on, modify, confirm, or reject such decisions and approvals, except as expressly agreed to in the Statement of Work.

### **Section 3. Confidentiality**

With respect to this Agreement and any information supplied in connection with this Agreement and designated by the disclosing party as confidential, the recipient agrees to: (i) protect the confidential information in a reasonable and appropriate manner or in accordance with applicable professional standards; (ii) use confidential information only to perform its obligations under this Agreement; and (iii) reproduce confidential information only as required to perform its obligations under this Agreement. This section shall not apply to information which is (i) publicly known, (ii) already known to the recipient; (iii) disclosed to a third party without restriction; (iv) independently developed; or (v) disclosed pursuant to legal requirement or order. Subject to the foregoing, Clear may disclose Client's confidential information to its subcontractors and affiliates.

### **Section 4. Deliverables**

Client may, solely for its internal business purposes, use, copy, distribute internally, and modify the deliverable items specifically described in the Statement of Work (the "Deliverables").

Client shall not, without Clear's prior written consent, disclose to a third party, publicly quote or make reference to the Deliverables. Clear shall retain all right, title, and interest in and to: (i) the Deliverables, including but not limited to all patent, copyright, trademark, and other intellectual property rights therein; and (ii) all methodologies, processes, techniques, ideas, concepts, trade secrets, and know-how embodied in the Deliverables or that Clear may develop or supply in connection with this Agreement (the "Clear Knowledge"). Subject to the confidentiality restrictions contained in Section 3, Clear may use the Deliverables and the Clear Knowledge for any purpose.

### **Section 5. Acceptance**

Client shall accept Deliverables which (i) conform to the requirements of the Statement of Work or (ii) where applicable, successfully complete the acceptance test plan described in the Statement of Work. Client will promptly give Clear notification of any non-conformance of the Deliverables with such requirements ("Non-conformance"), and Clear shall have a reasonable period of time, based on the severity and complexity of the Non-conformance, to correct the Non-conformance. If Client uses the Deliverable before acceptance, fails to promptly notify Clear of any Non-conformance, or unreasonably delays the beginning of acceptance testing, then the Deliverable shall be considered accepted by the Client.

### **Section 6. Warranty**

(a) Clear warrants that the Services shall be performed with reasonable care in a diligent and competent manner. Clear's sole obligation shall be to correct any non-conformance with this warranty, provided that Client gives Clear written notice within thirty (30) days after the Services are performed or successful completion of the acceptance test plan, if applicable.

(b) Clear does not warrant and is not responsible for any third party products or services. Client's sole and exclusive rights and remedies with respect to any third party products or services are against the third party vendor and not against Clear.

(c) THIS SECTION 6 IS CLEAR'S ONLY WARRANTY CONCERNING THE SERVICES AND ANY DELIVERABLE, AND IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND



Clear Technologies, Inc.  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
www.cleartechnologies.net

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543



REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OTHERWISE.

#### **Section 7. Risk Allocation**

- (a) Clear's total liability relating to this Agreement shall in no event exceed the fees Clear receives hereunder for the portion of the work giving rise to liability, or include any special, consequential, incidental, or exemplary damages or loss (nor any lost profits, savings, or business opportunity).
- (b) As Clear is performing the Services solely for the benefit of Client, Client will indemnify Clear, its affiliates and their partners, principals, and personnel against all costs, fees, expenses, damages, and liabilities (including defense costs) associated with any third party claim, relating to or arising as a result of the Services, Client's use of the Deliverables, or this Agreement.
- (c) Clear will indemnify Client against any damage or expense relating to bodily injury or death of any person or damage to real and/or tangible personal property incurred while Clear is performing the Services and to the extent caused by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Clear's personnel or agents in performing the Services.
- (d) The provisions of this Section 7 are intended to apply in all circumstances, regardless of the grounds or nature of any claim asserted (including contract, statute, any form of negligence, whether of Client, Clear, or others, tort, strict liability or otherwise) and whether or not the party seeking indemnification was advised of the possibility of the damage or loss asserted, to the extent not contrary to applicable law.
- (e) Any action against Clear must be brought within twelve (12) months.

#### **Section 8. Personnel**

- (a) During the term of this Agreement, and for a period of twelve (12) months following the expiration or termination thereof, neither party will actively solicit the employment of the personnel of the other party, whether or not that personnel is involved directly with providing Services hereunder.
- (b) While Clear shall attempt to comply with Client's request for specific individuals, Clear shall be responsible for assigning and re-assigning to its personnel, as appropriate, to perform the Services.

#### **Section 9. Termination**

- (a) This Agreement may be terminated at any time by Clear upon fifteen (15) days written notice to Purchaser. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by Purchaser upon thirty (30) days written notice to Clear.
- (b) Client shall pay Clear for all Services rendered and expenses incurred as of the date of termination, and shall reimburse Clear for all reasonable costs associated with any termination.
- (c) Except for matters related to confidentiality or intellectual property rights, the parties shall first attempt to resolve any dispute or alleged breach internally by escalating it through management and, prior to pursuing litigation, use a mutually acceptable alternative dispute resolution process.

#### **Section 10. General**

- (a) Neither party shall use the other party's name, trademarks, service marks, logos, trade names, and/or branding without such party's prior written consent. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Clear may reference or list Client's name and/or a general description of the Services/project. Client also agrees that upon reasonable prior notice from Clear, Client will be willing to provide a reference for Clear (e.g., in the form of analyst telephone calls, client telephone calls, presentations, and the like).
- (b) Neither party shall be liable for any delays or failures in performance due to circumstances beyond its reasonable control.
- (c) This Agreement may not be assigned or otherwise transferred without the prior express written consent of the other party. Clear may assign this Agreement or use subcontractors to provide Services.
- (d) Any notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing, delivered to the address set forth in the Statement of Work, and shall be considered given when received.
- (e) No term of this Agreement shall be deemed waived, and no breach of this Agreement excused, unless the waiver or consent is in writing signed by the party granting such waiver or consent.
- (f) If any term or provision of this Agreement is determined to be illegal or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be deemed illegal or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be deemed stricken, and all other terms and provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- (g) This Agreement does not make either party an agent or legal representative of the other party, and does not create a partnership or joint venture. Both parties are independent contractors and principals for their own accounts.
- (h) Sections 3 through 10 of these Terms shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- (i) The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement.
- (j) Client Acknowledges that: (i) Clear and Client may correspond or convey documentation via Internet e-mail unless Client expressly requests otherwise, (ii) neither party has control over the performance, reliability, availability, or security of Internet e-mail, and (iii) Clear shall not be liable for any loss, damage, expense, harm, or inconvenience resulting from the loss, delay, interception, corruption, or alteration of any Internet e-mail due to any reason beyond Clear's reasonable control.
- (k) This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.



Clear Technologies, Inc.  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
www.cleartechnologies.net

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543

## Clear Technologies Inc. Statement of Work Initiation Form

**PROJECT NAME:** City of Richardson-S814 Installation and V7R3 Release Upgrade

The undersigned Customer Sponsor and Clear Technologies executive approve and accept the Statement of Work.

**Customer sponsor acceptance for project initiation:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_ / \_\_\_ / \_\_\_

The undersigned Customer Sponsor and Clear Technologies executive approve and accept that the project described is completed.

**Customer sponsor approval for project completion:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_ / \_\_\_ / \_\_\_



Clear Technologies, Inc  
16650 Westgrove Dr., Ste 400  
Addison, TX 75001  
www.cleartechnologies.net

Phone 972.906.7500  
Fax 972.906.7543



## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #06-17 for the FY 2016-17 Police Department Mobile Data Computer Refresh to ARC Government Solutions, Inc. through the State of Texas Department of Information Services Contract #DIR-TSO-2520 in the amount of \$345,613.24

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Graves – Chief Information Officer, and request permission to issue a purchase order on October 3, 2016 to ARC Government Solutions, Inc. for Panasonic Toughbooks and associated equipment in the amount of \$345,613.24, as outlined in the attached memo.

The equipment will be purchased through ARC Government Solutions, Inc., a contract vendor through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources cooperative purchasing program, contract #DIR-TSO-2520. The City of Richardson participates in this program through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.102. This agreement automatically renews annually unless either party gives prior notice of termination.

Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS





**DATE:** September 16, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Steve Graves, Chief Information Officer *SGraves*  
**SUBJECT:** 2016/2017 Police Department Mobile Data Computer Refresh

I recommend using ARC Government Solutions for the purchase of the Police Departments Panasonic Toughbook's used in patrol cars. The current MDC's are over 4-years old and in need of a technology refresh. This purchase will include (60) Panasonic CF-31 Toughbooks, new Cradlepoint LTE 4G multiband routers to increase LTE performance, Docking Stations and cabling in the patrol cars. ARC is the State of Texas DIR vendor for Panasonic, Contract Number DIR-TSO-2520. The total cost for hardware is \$345,613.24. This was funded in the 2017 C.O.'s.

**Quote #: 4424-02**

**Account Manager:** John D. Rowell

**Expiry Date:** 08-Oct-16

**To:** City of Richardson  
 PO Box 830309  
 Richardson Texas 75083  
 United States  
 ATTN:Accounts Payable

**Notes:** 4424-01

Quantity	Model	Description	Unit	Extended
60.00	CF-3117-00VM	DIR-TSO-2520 Public Sector Specific - Standard, Win10 Pro COA, Intel Core i5-5300U 2.30GHz, vPro, 13.1" XGA Touch, 4GB, 256GB SSD, Intel WiFi a/b/g/n/ac, TPM, Bluetooth, Single Pass (Selectable), 4G LTE Multi Carrier (EM7355), Emissive Backlit Keyboard, No DVD Drive, Toughbook Preferred, 3 Year Public Sector Service and Support Package  NON RETURNABLE	\$3,691.42USD	\$221,485.20USD
60.00	CF-SVCPSY4	DIR-TSO-2520 PANASONIC : 4th year Public Safety Service Bundle Add on (Year 4 only). Must be purchased in conjunction with PS bundle base unit. Includes Premier, Protection Plus, Customer Portal, Disk Image Management, HDD No Return.	\$311.61USD	\$18,696.60USD
58.00	A9217070	DIR-SDD-1951(R) Cradlepoint Rugged, enterpriseclass, mobile 3 G/4G LTE multi-band router with WIFI for Verizon	\$664.76USD	\$38,556.08USD
58.00	A9217071	DIR-SDD-1951(R) Cradlepoint 3-yr Enterprise Cloud Manager Prime + CradleCare Support, Cat 2 prod	\$230.56USD	\$13,372.48USD
58.00	SERVICES: ARC SERVICES	DIR-SDD-1979 SERVICES: REMOVAL OF LAPTOP DOCKING STATION AND ANTENNA	\$0.00USD	\$0.00USD
58.00	SERVICES: ARC SERVICES	DIR-SDD-1979 SERVICES: Installation of CradlePoint Router and Antenna	\$0.00USD	\$0.00USD
60.00	7160-0318-04	DIR-SDD-1934 Panasonic Toughbook CF-31 vehicle docking station with No RF/Standard Lock with LIND INTEGRATED power supply	\$646.80USD	\$38,808.00USD
1.00	FREIGHT CHARGE	NON Contract Freight Charge	\$0.00USD	\$0.00USD
58.00	GPSD-7-27-24-58	NON Contract MIMO GPS/GNSS 2G/3G/4G WLAN ANT	\$149.84USD	\$8,690.72USD
116.00	C32SP-5SMARV	NON Contract 5m CS32 CABLE SMA(m) - SMA(m) RP	\$24.10USD	\$2,795.60USD
116.00	C29SP-5SJ	NON Contract CS29 CABLE 5m SMA PLG TO SMA JACK	\$16.73USD	\$1,940.68USD
58.00	C74-FP-6-SMAP	NON Contract FME(m)-SMA(m) RG174 6m CABLE	\$12.90USD	\$748.20USD
58.00	27142	DIR-SDD-1934 C2G CAT6 SNAGLESS UNSHIELDED (UTP) NETWORK PATCH CABLE - PATCH CABLE - 7 FT - BLUE	\$2.48USD	\$143.84USD
58.00	03045	DIR-SDD-1934 C2G 10 ft DB9F/DB9F Null Modem Cable Beige	\$6.48USD	\$375.84USD

Quantity	Model	Description	Unit	Extended
60.00	CF-WMBA1304GIS	DIR-TSO-2520 PANASONIC : Pre-Installed 4GB Memory for CF-31 Mk3, Mk4, Mk5, CF-C2 Mk1, Mk2, Mk2.5, CF-54 Mk1, CF-53 Mk4, CF-52 Mk5, CF-SX2, CF-H2 Mk3, CF-19 Mk7, Mk8, Not available for CF-19 with camera	\$0.00USD	\$0.00USD

Payment Term: N30  
 For questions regarding this quote, please contact your sales representative at 512-452-0651. This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise noted.  
 These prices do NOT include taxes, insurance, shipping, delivery, setup fees, or any cables or cabling services or material unless specifically listed above. All prices are subject to change without notice. Supply subject to availability.

<b>Product Total:</b>	\$345,613.24USD
<b>Project Services:</b>	\$0.00USD
<b>Shipping And Handling:</b>	\$0.00USD
<b>Total:</b>	<u>\$345,613.24USD</u>





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Bid #07-17 for the FY 2016-17 Personal Computer Replacement to Dell Marketing, L.P. through the State of Texas Department of Information Services Contract #DIR-SDD-1951 in the amount of \$306,125.52

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Graves – Chief Information Officer, and request permission to issue a purchase order on October 3, 2016 to Dell Marketing, L.P. for desktop personal computers and laptops in the amount of \$306,125.52, as outlined in the attached memo.

The equipment will be purchased through Dell Marketing, L.P., a contract vendor through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources cooperative purchasing program, contract #DIR-SDD-1951. The City of Richardson participates in this program through its existing interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 791.025 and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 271.102. This agreement automatically renews annually unless either party gives prior notice of termination.

Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s.

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



**DATE:** September 16, 2016  
**TO:** Todd Gastorf, Purchasing Manager  
**FROM:** Steve Graves, Chief Information Officer  
**SUBJECT:** 2016-17 Personal Computer Purchase

*Steve Graves*

The City of Richardson IT Department is purchasing replacement desktop PC's, and Laptops. The new replacement equipment is part of our ongoing PC replacement program.

We will be purchasing our equipment from Dell using the Texas DIR contract number DIR-SDD-1951. The purchase price is \$306,125.52. Funding is provided in the 2017 C.O.'s

# Quote 1024476259006.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

Salesperson	Quote Details	Billing Details
<b>Salesperson Name</b> Jordan LeFan	<b>Quote Date</b> 08/29/2016	<b>Company Name</b> TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON
<b>Salesperson Email</b> Jordan_LeFan@Dell.com	<b>Quote Validity</b> 10/28/2016	<b>Customer Number</b> 105913227
<b>Salesperson Phone</b> 1(800) 456-3355	<b>Solution ID</b> -	<b>Phone Number</b> 1 (972) 7444041
<b>Salesperson Extension</b> 5138596		<b>Address</b> 411 W ARAPAHO STE 106 RICHARDSON TX 75080 US

### Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
OptiPlex 7040 SFF	34	\$1,060.86	\$36,069.24
Dell USB SoundBar - AC511	34	\$22.81	\$775.54
Dell 22 Monitor - P2217H	34	\$137.30	\$4,668.20
Subtotal			\$41,512.98
Tax			\$0.00
Shipping and Handling			\$0.00
Environmental Fee			\$0.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$41,512.98</b>

*Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.*

\*

Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>OptiPlex 7040 SFF</b>	34	\$1,060.86	\$36,069.24

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AFGK	OptiPlex 7040 Small Form Factor XCTO	34	-	-
338-BHUH	Intel Core i7-6700 Processor (Quad Core, 8MB, 8T, 3.4GHz, 65W)	34	-	-
412-AAGQ	Small Form Factor Processor Heatsink 65 Watt	34	-	-
619-AHKN	Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	34	-	-
658-BCSB	Microsoft Office 30 Day Trial	34	-	-
370-ACKD	16GB (2x8G) 2133MHz DDR4	34	-	-
400-AJCL	M.2 512GB PCIe NVMe Class 40 Solid State Drive	34	-	-
412-AAGV	Thermal Pad, OptiPlex	34	-	-
773-BBBC	M2X3.5 Screw for SSD/DDPE	34	-	-
490-BCPG	AMD Radeon R5 340X, 2GB, HH (DP, SL-DVI-I)	34	-	-
325-BBRJ	DVD+/-RW Bezel, Small Form Factor	34	-	-
429-AAJV	Tray load DVD Drive (Reads and Writes to DVD/CD)	34	-	-
658-BBTV	Cyberlink Media Suite Essentials for Windows without Media	34	-	-
620-AALW	OS-Windows Media Not Included	34	-	-
575-BBBI	No Integrated Stand option	34	-	-
580-ADJC	Dell KB216 Wired Multi-Media Keyboard English Black	34	-	-
275-BBBW	Dell MS116 Wired Mouse, Black	34	-	-
525-0061	Dell Data Protection   Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 yr	34	-	-
807-9601	ProSupport for Dell Data Protection Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 Year	34	-	-
954-3465	No DDPE Encryption Software	34	-	-
817-BBBB	No FGA	34	-	-
382-BBDN	VGA video port, Small Form Factor	34	-	-
555-BBKH	No Bcom required	34	-	-
329-BCRX	OptiPlex 7040 SFF with 180W up to 85% efficient Power Supply (80Plus Bronze)	34	-	-
450-AAOJ	System Power Cord (Philippine/TH/US)	34	-	-
340-ASOI	Placemat Documentation	34	-	-
387-BBEZ	ENERGY STAR Version 6.0	34	-	-
631-AASK	No Out-of-Band Systems Management	34	-	-
555-BBFO	No Wireless	34	-	-



401-AANH	2nd Hard Drive: not included	34	-	-
389-BHGE	Intel Core i7 Label	34	-	-
332-1286	US Order	34	-	-
555-BBFO	No Wireless	34	-	-
800-BBIO	Desktop BTO Standard shipment	34	-	-
385-BBCR	No Media Card Reader	34	-	-
389-BCGW	No UPC Label	34	-	-
340-AGIK	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French/Dutch)	34	-	-
340-ABJI	No Diagnostic/Recovery CD media	34	-	-
340-ARRM	Shipping Material for System, Small Form Factor, DAO	34	-	-
389-BBUU	Shipping Label for DAO	34	-	-
461-AABF	No CompuTrace	34	-	-
340-AJFC	Kickstart Product Registration	34	-	-
422-0008	Dell Data Protection System Tools Digital Delivery/DT	34	-	-
525-BBCL	SupportAssist	34	-	-
640-BBLW	Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	34	-	-
658-BBMQ	Enable Low Power Mode	34	-	-
658-BBMR	Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps),OptiPlex	34	-	-
658-BBNH	Waves Maxx Audio	34	-	-
658-BCUV	Dell Developed Recovery Environment	34	-	-
389-BHPR	Reg Label, SFF, MEX,EPA	34	-	-
551-BBBJ	No Intel Responsive	34	-	-
817-BBBN	NO RAID	34	-	-
329-BBJL	TPM Enabled	34	-	-
525-0057	Kace K1000 Express	34	-	-
817-BBBC	Not Selected in this Configuration	34	-	-
470-AAJL	NO ADAPTER	34	-	-
480-AAJX	Display Not Included	34	-	-
997-6870	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service	34	-	-
997-6873	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis 4 Years	34	-	-
934-9889	Dell Services	34	-	-

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell USB SoundBar - AC511</b>	34	\$22.81	\$775.54

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/06/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

318-2885	Dell USB SoundBar - AC511	34	-	-
----------	---------------------------	----	---	---



Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell 22 Monitor - P2217H</b>	34	\$137.30	\$4,668.20

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/06/2016  
Contract Code: 42AFU  
Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

---

332-2875	Dell 22 Monitor - P2217H	34	-	-
----------	--------------------------	----	---	---

## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version. ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A. If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

B. By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

# Quote 1021641079327.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

### Salesperson

**Salesperson Name**  
Jordan LeFan

**Salesperson Email**  
Jordan\_LeFan@Dell.com

**Salesperson Phone**  
1(800) 456-3355

**Salesperson Extension**  
5138596

### Quote Details

**Quote Date**  
08/29/2016

**Quote Validity**  
10/28/2016

**Solution ID**  
-

### Billing Details

**Company Name**  
TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

**Customer Number**  
105913227

**Phone Number**  
1 (972) 7444041

**Address**  
411 W ARAPAHO  
STE 106  
RICHARDSON  
TX  
75080  
US

## Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
OptiPlex 7040 SFF	173	\$738.18	\$127,705.14
Dell USB SoundBar - AC511	173	\$22.81	\$3,946.13
Dell 22 Monitor - E2216H	346	\$95.51	\$33,046.46
<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>\$164,697.73</b>
Tax			\$0.00
Shipping and Handling			\$0.00
Environmental Fee			\$0.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$164,697.73</b>

Dell Quote: 1021641079327.1 - TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

Sales Person: Jordan LeFan

*Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.*



Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>OptiPlex 7040 SFF</b>	173	\$738.18	\$127,705.14

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AFGK	OptiPlex 7040 Small Form Factor XCTO	173	-	-
338-BHUF	Intel Core i5-6500 Processor (Quad Core, 6MB, 4T, 3.2GHz, 65W)	173	-	-
412-AAGQ	Small Form Factor Processor Heatsink 65 Watt	173	-	-
619-AHKN	Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	173	-	-
658-BCSB	Microsoft Office 30 Day Trial	173	-	-
370-ACHT	8GB (2x4G) 2133MHz DDR4 Memory	173	-	-
400-AJYE	2.5 inch 256GB SATA Class 10 Solid State Drive	173	-	-
575-BBGD	Bracket for 2.5 inch Hard Drive Disk, Small Form Factor, OptiPlex	173	-	-
490-BCPG	AMD Radeon R5 340X, 2GB, HH (DP, SL-DVI-I)	173	-	-
325-BBRJ	DVD+/-RW Bezel, Small Form Factor	173	-	-
429-AAJV	Tray load DVD Drive (Reads and Writes to DVD/CD)	173	-	-
658-BBTV	Cyberlink Media Suite Essentials for Windows without Media	173	-	-
620-AALW	OS-Windows Media Not Included	173	-	-
575-BBBI	No Integrated Stand option	173	-	-
580-ADJC	Dell KB216 Wired Multi-Media Keyboard English Black	173	-	-
275-BBBW	Dell MS116 Wired Mouse, Black	173	-	-
525-0061	Dell Data Protection   Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 yr	173	-	-
807-9601	ProSupport for Dell Data Protection Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 Year	173	-	-
954-3465	No DDPE Encryption Software	173	-	-
817-BBBB	No FGA	173	-	-
382-BBDN	VGA video port, Small Form Factor	173	-	-
555-BBKH	No Bcom required	173	-	-
329-BCRX	OptiPlex 7040 SFF with 180W up to 85% efficient Power Supply (80Plus Bronze)	173	-	-
450-AAOJ	System Power Cord (Philippine/TH/US)	173	-	-
340-ASOI	Placemat Documentation	173	-	-
387-BBEZ	ENERGY STAR Version 6.0	173	-	-
631-AASK	No Out-of-Band Systems Management	173	-	-
555-BBFO	No Wireless	173	-	-

401-AANH	2nd Hard Drive: not included	173	-	-
389-BHIB	Intel Core i5 Label	173	-	-
332-1286	US Order	173	-	-
555-BBFO	No Wireless	173	-	-
800-BBIO	Desktop BTO Standard shipment	173	-	-
385-BBCR	No Media Card Reader	173	-	-
389-BCGW	No UPC Label	173	-	-
340-AGIK	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French/Dutch)	173	-	-
340-ABJI	No Diagnostic/Recovery CD media	173	-	-
340-ARRM	Shipping Material for System, Small Form Factor, DAO	173	-	-
389-BBUU	Shipping Label for DAO	173	-	-
461-AABF	No CompuTrace	173	-	-
340-AJFC	Kickstart Product Registration	173	-	-
422-0008	Dell Data Protection System Tools Digital Delivery/DT	173	-	-
525-BBCL	SupportAssist	173	-	-
640-BBLW	Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	173	-	-
658-BBMQ	Enable Low Power Mode	173	-	-
658-BBMR	Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps),OptiPlex	173	-	-
658-BBNH	Waves Maxx Audio	173	-	-
658-BCUV	Dell Developed Recovery Environment	173	-	-
389-BHPR	Reg Label, SFF, MEX,EPA	173	-	-
551-BBBJ	No Intel Responsive	173	-	-
817-BBBN	NO RAID	173	-	-
329-BBJL	TPM Enabled	173	-	-
525-0057	Kace K1000 Express	173	-	-
817-BBBC	Not Selected in this Configuration	173	-	-
470-AAJL	NO ADAPTER	173	-	-
480-AAJX	Display Not Included	173	-	-
997-6870	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service	173	-	-
997-6873	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis 4 Years	173	-	-
934-9889	Dell Services	173	-	-

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell USB SoundBar - AC511</b>	173	\$22.81	\$3,946.13

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/06/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

318-2885	Dell USB SoundBar - AC511	173	-	-
----------	---------------------------	-----	---	---



Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell 22 Monitor - E2216H</b>	346	\$95.51	\$33,046.46

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/06/2016  
Contract Code: 42AFU  
Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AGMV	Dell 22 Monitor E2216H	346	-	-
805-9659	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	346	-	-
805-9660	Advanced Exchange 3 Years	346	-	-

## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version. ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A.  If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

B.  By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.



# Quote 1020148890400.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

### Salesperson

**Salesperson Name**  
Jordan LeFan

**Salesperson Email**  
Jordan\_LeFan@Dell.com

**Salesperson Phone**  
18004563355

**Salesperson Extension**  
5138596

### Quote Details

**Quote Date**  
08/30/2016

**Quote Validity**  
09/29/2016

**Solution ID**  
-

### Billing Details

**Company Name**  
TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

**Customer Number**  
105913227

**Phone Number**  
1 (972) 7444041

**Address**  
411 W ARAPAHO  
STE 106  
RICHARDSON  
TX  
75080  
US

## Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
Latitude 3570	14	\$733.58	\$10,270.12
Dell External USB Slim DVD+/- RW Optical Drive	2	\$39.11	\$78.22
Subtotal			\$10,348.34
Tax			\$0.00
Shipping and Handling			\$0.00
Environmental Fee			\$0.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$10,348.34</b>

Dell Quote: 1020148890400.1 - TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

Sales Person: Jordan LeFan

Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.



\*

Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Latitude 3570</b>	14	\$733.58	\$10,270.12

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/13/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AGWC	Dell Latitude 3570 XCTO	14	-	-
379-BCFX	Intel Core i5-6300U (Dual Core, 2.4GHz, 3MB cache)	14	-	-
338-BHKU	Intel Core i5-6300U Processor Base, Integrated HD Graphics 520	14	-	-
389-BHIB	Intel Core i5 Label	14	-	-
619-AHKN	Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	14	-	-
658-BCSB	Microsoft Office 30 Day Trial	14	-	-
340-ADFZ	Dell Power Manager	14	-	-
340-AJFC	Kickstart Product Registration	14	-	-
422-0007	Dell Data Protection Security Tools Digital Delivery/NB	14	-	-
525-BBCL	SupportAssist	14	-	-
640-BBLW	Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	14	-	-
658-BBMR	Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps),OptiPlex	14	-	-
658-BBNF	Waves Maxx Audio Royalty	14	-	-
658-BCTX	System Shipment, Latitude 3570	14	-	-
658-BCUV	Dell Developed Recovery Environment	14	-	-
320-BBQM	Non-Touch LCD Back Cover with Camera and Microphone	14	-	-
391-BCES	15.6 inch Non-Touch HD (1366x768) Anti-Glare LCD	14	-	-
370-AAER	8GB (1x8GB) 1600MHz DDR3L Memory	14	-	-
400-AKHI	256GB 2.5 inch SATA Solid State Drive	14	-	-
490-BCOV	Intel Integrated HD Graphics	14	-	-
555-BCMR	Dell Wireless 1802 Dual band 2.4GHz/5Ghz + Bluetooth 4.1LE 802.11 2x2 AGN	14	-	-
555-BCUF	Dell Wireless 1802 Driver	14	-	-
580-ACJC	Internal Single Pointing Backlit Keyboard (English)	14	-	-
346-BBSL	No Fingerprint Reader Palmrest	14	-	-
492-BBDD	65 Watt AC Adaptor	14	-	-
537-BBBL	US Power Cord	14	-	-
451-BBPR	Primary 4-cell 40W/HR Battery	14	-	-
319-BBBK	No Camera Software	14	-	-
452-BBSE	No Docking Station	14	-	-

460-BBEX	No Carrying Case	14	-	-
620-AAYW	Windows 10 Pro OS Recovery 64bit - DVD	14	-	-
525-0057	Kace K1000 Express	14	-	-
340-AGIK	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French/Dutch)	14	-	-
640-BBJB	ODM Info	14	-	-
340-ASZD	Quick Reference Guide for Windows 10	14	-	-
430-XXYG	No Resource DVD	14	-	-
340-ACQQ	No Option Included	14	-	-
387-BBKC	Energy Star 6.0	14	-	-
389-BCGW	No UPC Label	14	-	-
389-BEYY	Regulatory Label included	14	-	-
525-0061	Dell Data Protection   Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 yr	14	-	-
807-9601	ProSupport for Dell Data Protection Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 Year	14	-	-
954-3465	No DDPE Encryption Software	14	-	-
332-1286	US Order	14	-	-
340-AASO	Direct Ship Info Mod	14	-	-
340-AQOJ	Mixed Model Shipping Material	14	-	-
800-BBGS	BTO Standard Shipment (M)	14	-	-
631-AATQ	Intel Management Engine Components Installer	14	-	-
817-BBBB	No FGA	14	-	-
575-BBCH	No Stand included	14	-	-
570-AADK	No Mouse	14	-	-
975-3461	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	14	-	-
997-6727	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	14	-	-
997-6735	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis, 1 Year	14	-	-
997-6738	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis, 3 Year Extended	14	-	-

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
Dell External USB Slim DVD+/-RW Optical Drive	2	\$39.11	\$78.22

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/06/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

429-AAUX	Dell External USB Slim DVD +/-RW Optical Drive-DW316	2	-	-
----------	--	---	---	---



## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A.  If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

B.  By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.



# Quote 1022902469348.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

### Salesperson

**Salesperson Name**

Jordan LeFan

**Salesperson Email**

Jordan\_LeFan@Dell.com

**Salesperson Phone**

18004563355

**Salesperson Extension**

5138596

### Quote Details

**Quote Date**

08/30/2016

**Quote Validity**

09/29/2016

**Solution ID**

-

### Billing Details

**Company Name**

TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

**Customer Number**

105913227

**Phone Number**

1 (972) 7444041

**Address**

411 W ARAPAHO  
STE 106  
RICHARDSON  
TX  
75080  
US

## Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
Wyse 5030 PColP zero client	72	\$325.00	\$23,400.00
		Subtotal	\$23,400.00
		Tax	\$0.00
		Shipping and Handling	\$0.00
		Environmental Fee	\$0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$23,400.00</b>

Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.

\*

Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Wyse 5030 PCoIP zero client</b>	72	\$325.00	\$23,400.00

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/07/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AEMS	Wyse 5030 PCoIP Zero Client, BTX	72	-	-
492-BBKT	DVI-I port. DVI to VGA (DB-15) adapter	72	-	-
998-BSCM	Fixed Hardware Configuration	72	-	-
580-ADJC	Dell KB216 Wired Multi-Media Keyboard English Black	72	-	-
619-AGPK	Zero Client PCoIP, English	72	-	-
275-BBBW	Dell MS116 Wired Mouse, Black	72	-	-
450-ACSP	US Power Cord	72	-	-
340-APZS	English and French, Shipping Docs	72	-	-
340-APNS	Tech Sheet (English, French, Spanish, Brazilian Portuguese)	72	-	-
329-BCNP	5030 PCoIP - 32MB (256Mb) FLASH / 512MB (4gb) DDR3 RAM	72	-	-
389-BILN	Print on Demand Label	72	-	-
328-BBJY	Shipping Material for System	72	-	-
340-AINJ	Directship Info Mod	72	-	-
575-BBCS	Horizontal Stand	72	-	-
389-BGWE	Regulatory Label	72	-	-
450-ACSQ	30W AC Adapter	72	-	-
805-0837	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Extended Year(s)	72	-	-
805-0838	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty	72	-	-
805-0843	ProSupport: Rapid Mail In Service, 3 Years Extended	72	-	-
805-0846	ProSupport: Rapid Mail In Service, 1 Year	72	-	-
805-0853	ProSupport: 7x24 Technical Support, 3 Years Extended	72	-	-
805-0856	ProSupport: 7x24 Technical Support, Initial Year	72	-	-
989-3449	Thank you choosing Dell ProSupport. For tech support, visit <a href="http://support.dell.com/ProSupport">http://support.dell.com/ProSupport</a> or call 1-866-516-3115	72	-	-



## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version. ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A.  If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

B.  By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.



# Quote 1025588107744.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

### Salesperson

**Salesperson Name**  
Jordan LeFan

**Salesperson Email**  
Jordan\_LeFan@Dell.com

**Salesperson Phone**  
18009993355

**Salesperson Extension**  
5138596

### Quote Details

**Quote Date**  
08/31/2016

**Quote Validity**  
10/30/2016

**Solution ID**  
-

### Billing Details

**Company Name**  
TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

**Customer Number**  
105913227

**Phone Number**  
1 (972) 7444041

**Address**  
411 W ARAPAHO  
STE 106  
RICHARDSON  
TX  
75080  
US

## Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
Dell Latitude 7370	27	\$1,364.97	\$36,854.19
Dell Professional Topload Carrying Case - 14"	27	\$39.11	\$1,055.97
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	27	\$48.89	\$1,320.03
		<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$39,230.19</b>
		Tax	\$0.00
		Shipping and Handling	\$0.00
		Environmental Fee	\$0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$39,230.19</b>

Dell Quote: 1025588107744.1 - TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

Sales Person: Jordan LeFan

Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.



\*

Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Latitude 7370</b>	27	\$1,364.97	\$36,854.19

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/13/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AIDF	Dell Latitude 7370	27	-	-
338-BJGH	Intel Core m5-6Y57 Processor (4M Cache, up to 2.80 GHz)	27	-	-
619-AHKN	Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	27	-	-
338-BIQO	M5 6Y57 Base, Vpro, 8GB, USH, Latitude 7370	27	-	-
658-BCSB	Microsoft (R)Office 30 Day Trial	27	-	-
340-ADFZ	Dell Power Manager	27	-	-
340-AJFC	Kickstart Product Registration	27	-	-
422-0007	Dell Data Protection Security Tools Digital Delivery/NB	27	-	-
525-BBCL	SupportAssist	27	-	-
640-BBLW	Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	27	-	-
658-BBMR	Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps),OptiPlex	27	-	-
658-BCUV	Dell Developed Recovery Environment	27	-	-
658-BDCH	Dell Customer Connect	27	-	-
658-BDDX	Software for Latitude 7370	27	-	-
391-BCPH	13.3" QHD+(3200 x 1800)Touch Infinity AG, Corning Gorilla Glass,Carbon Fiber,Cam+Mic,WWAN Capable	27	-	-
370-ACOM	8GB LPDDR3 1600MHz Memory	27	-	-
400-AJZH	240GB Intel Solid State Drive M.2 SATA3	27	-	-
575-BBJD	Bracket for SSD, SATA, 7370	27	-	-
409-BBIX	Intel Rapid Start Technology	27	-	-
631-AAXH	No Out-of-Band Systems Management	27	-	-
555-BCXB	Intel Dual-Band Wireless-AC 8260 Wi-Fi + BT 4.1 Wireless Card (2x2)	27	-	-
555-BCXJ	Intel Dual-Band Wireless-AC 8260 Wi-Fi + BT 4.1 Wireless Driver (2x2)	27	-	-
389-BITX	Intel Core m5 CPU Label	27	-	-
362-BBBB	No Wireless WAN Card	27	-	-
580-AEVL	US-English Internal Single Point Backlit Keyboard	27	-	-
346-BBWO	No Smart Card or Fingerprint Reader, WWAN Capable Palmrest	27	-	-
450-AFKZ	45W AC Adapter, USB Type-C	27	-	-

450-AAEJ	US Power Cord	27	-	-
451-BBUZ	4-Cell 34 Whr ExpressCharge Capable Battery	27	-	-
452-BBSE	No Docking Station	27	-	-
620-AAOH	No Media	27	-	-
340-AGIK	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French/Dutch)	27	-	-
340-AVQK	Quick Reference Guide for Windows 10	27	-	-
430-XXYG	No Resource DVD	27	-	-
340-ACQQ	No Option Included	27	-	-
387-BBLB	Energy Star 6.1	27	-	-
389-BCVY	Intel Ultrabook Label	27	-	-
389-BEYY	Regulatory Label included	27	-	-
389-BCGW	No UPC Label	27	-	-
332-1286	US Order	27	-	-
340-AAPP	Directship Info Mod	27	-	-
340-AVWY	Shipping Material	27	-	-
340-AVWZ	Min Config Shipping Material	27	-	-
340-AVXB	Shuttle Shipping Material	27	-	-
340-AVXC	Shuttle Shipping Material	27	-	-
800-BBGT	BTO Standard Shipment (S)	27	-	-
525-0061	Dell Data Protection   Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 yr	27	-	-
807-9601	ProSupport for Dell Data Protection Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 Year	27	-	-
954-3465	No DDPE Encryption Software	27	-	-
490-BDBW	UMA Graphics	27	-	-
817-BBBB	No FGA	27	-	-
807-7362	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service	27	-	-
807-7368	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis 4 Years	27	-	-
570-AADK	No Mouse	27	-	-
934-9889	Dell Services	27	-	-

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Professional Topload Carrying Case - 14"</b>	27	\$39.11	\$1,055.97

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

460-BBRC	Dell Professional Topload 14.1, ShpW	27	-	-
----------	--------------------------------------	----	---	---

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0</b>	27	\$48.89	\$1,320.03

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
Contract Code: 42AFU  
Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

---

470-ABQN	Dell Adapter-USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0 DA200	27	-	-
----------	--	----	---	---



## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version. ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A.  If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

B.  By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.



# Quote 1017568477262.1

## TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

### Salesperson

**Salesperson Name**  
Jordan LeFan

**Salesperson Email**  
Jordan\_LeFan@Dell.com

**Salesperson Phone**  
18009993355

**Salesperson Extension**  
5138596

### Quote Details

**Quote Date**  
09/01/2016

**Quote Validity**  
10/31/2016

**Solution ID**  
-

### Billing Details

**Company Name**  
TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

**Customer Number**  
105913227

**Phone Number**  
1 (972) 7444041

**Address**  
411 W ARAPAHO  
STE 106  
RICHARDSON  
TX  
75080  
US

## Price Summary

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
Dell Latitude 7370	18	\$1,408.46	\$25,352.28
Dell Professional Topload Carrying Case - 14"	18	\$39.11	\$703.98
Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0	18	\$48.89	\$880.02
		<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$26,936.28</b>
		Tax	\$0.00
		Shipping and Handling	\$0.00
		Environmental Fee	\$0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$26,936.28</b>



Dell Quote: 1017568477262.1 - TX-L CITY OF RICHARDSON

Sales Person: Jordan LeFan

Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice.

Order this quote easily online through your [Premier page](#), or if you do not have Premier, using [Quote to Order](#)

## Product Details by Shipment

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Latitude 7370</b>	18	\$1,408.46	\$25,352.28

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/12/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

210-AIDF	Dell Latitude 7370	18	-	-
338-BJGH	Intel Core m5-6Y57 Processor (4M Cache, up to 2.80 GHz)	18	-	-
619-AHKN	Win 10 Pro 64 English, French, Spanish	18	-	-
338-BIQO	M5 6Y57 Base, Vpro, 8GB, USH, Latitude 7370	18	-	-
658-BCSB	Microsoft (R)Office 30 Day Trial	18	-	-
340-ADFZ	Dell Power Manager	18	-	-
340-AJFC	Kickstart Product Registration	18	-	-
422-0007	Dell Data Protection Security Tools Digital Delivery/NB	18	-	-
525-BBCL	SupportAssist	18	-	-
640-BBLW	Dell(TM) Digital Delivery Cirrus Client	18	-	-
658-BBMR	Dell Client System Update (Updates latest Dell Recommended BIOS, Drivers, Firmware and Apps),OptiPlex	18	-	-
658-BCUV	Dell Developed Recovery Environment	18	-	-
658-BDCH	Dell Customer Connect	18	-	-
658-BDDX	Software for Latitude 7370	18	-	-
391-BCPH	13.3" QHD+(3200 x 1800)Touch Infinity AG, Corning Gorilla Glass,Carbon Fiber,Cam+Mic,WWAN Capable	18	-	-
370-ACOM	8GB LPDDR3 1600MHz Memory	18	-	-
400-AJZH	240GB Intel Solid State Drive M.2 SATA3	18	-	-
575-BBJD	Bracket for SSD, SATA, 7370	18	-	-
409-BBIX	Intel Rapid Start Technology	18	-	-
631-AAXH	No Out-of-Band Systems Management	18	-	-
555-BCXB	Intel Dual-Band Wireless-AC 8260 Wi-Fi + BT 4.1 Wireless Card (2x2)	18	-	-
555-BCXJ	Intel Dual-Band Wireless-AC 8260 Wi-Fi + BT 4.1 Wireless Driver (2x2)	18	-	-
389-BITX	Intel Core m5 CPU Label	18	-	-
556-BBNQ	Qualcomm Snapdragon X7 LTE (DW5811) for AT&T	18	-	-
580-AEVL	US-English Internal Single Point Backlit Keyboard	18	-	-
346-BBWO	No Smart Card or Fingerprint Reader, WWAN Capable Palmrest	18	-	-
450-AFKZ	45W AC Adapter, USB Type-C	18	-	-

450-AAEJ	US Power Cord	18	-	-
451-BBUZ	4-Cell 34 Whr ExpressCharge Capable Battery	18	-	-
452-BBSE	No Docking Station	18	-	-
620-AAOH	No Media	18	-	-
340-AGIK	Safety/Environment and Regulatory Guide (English/French/Dutch)	18	-	-
340-AVQK	Quick Reference Guide for Windows 10	18	-	-
430-XXYG	No Resource DVD	18	-	-
340-ACQQ	No Option Included	18	-	-
387-BBLB	Energy Star 6.1	18	-	-
389-BCVY	Intel Ultrabook Label	18	-	-
389-BEYY	Regulatory Label included	18	-	-
389-BCGW	No UPC Label	18	-	-
332-1286	US Order	18	-	-
340-AAPP	Directship Info Mod	18	-	-
340-AVWY	Shipping Material	18	-	-
340-AVWZ	Min Config Shipping Material	18	-	-
340-AVXB	Shuttle Shipping Material	18	-	-
340-AVXC	Shuttle Shipping Material	18	-	-
800-BBGT	BTO Standard Shipment (S)	18	-	-
525-0061	Dell Data Protection   Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 yr	18	-	-
807-9601	ProSupport for Dell Data Protection Endpoint Security Suite Enterprise, 1 Year	18	-	-
954-3465	No DDPE Encryption Software	18	-	-
490-BDBW	UMA Graphics	18	-	-
817-BBBB	No FGA	18	-	-
807-7362	Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Plus Service	18	-	-
807-7368	Onsite/In-Home Service After Remote Diagnosis 4 Years	18	-	-
570-AADK	No Mouse	18	-	-
934-9889	Dell Services	18	-	-

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Professional Topload Carrying Case - 14"</b>	18	\$39.11	\$703.98

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
 Contract Code: 42AFU  
 Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

460-BBRC	Dell Professional Topload 14.1, ShpW	18	-	-
----------	--------------------------------------	----	---	---

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Subtotal Price
<b>Dell Adapter - USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0</b>	18	\$48.89	\$880.02

Estimated Delivery Date: 09/08/2016  
Contract Code: 42AFU  
Customer Agreement No: DIR-SDD-1951

---

470-ABQN	Dell Adapter-USB-C to HDMI/VGA/Ethernet/USB 3.0 DA200	18	-	-
----------	--	----	---	---



## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise stated. Unless you have a separate written agreement that specifically applies to this order, your order will be subject to and governed by the following agreements, each of which are incorporated herein by reference and available in hard copy from Dell at your request:

If this purchase is for your internal use only: Dell's Commercial Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/CTS](http://www.dell.com/CTS)), which incorporate Dell's U.S Return Policy([www.dell.com/returnpolicy](http://www.dell.com/returnpolicy)) and Warranty ([www.dell.com/warrantyterms](http://www.dell.com/warrantyterms)).

If this purchase is intended for resale: Dell's Reseller Terms of Sale ([www.dell.com/resellerterms](http://www.dell.com/resellerterms)).

If this purchase includes services: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, Dell's service contracts and related service terms ([www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global)).

If this purchase includes software: in addition to the foregoing applicable terms, your use of the software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, and in the absence of such terms, then use of the Dell-branded application software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - A Version. ([www.dell.com/AEULA](http://www.dell.com/AEULA)) and use of the Dell-branded system software is subject to the Dell End User License Agreement - S Version ([www.dell.com/SEULA](http://www.dell.com/SEULA)) (the "End User License Agreements").

You acknowledge having read and agree to be bound by the foregoing applicable terms in their entirety. Any terms and conditions set forth in your purchase order or any other correspondence that are in addition to, inconsistent or in conflict with, the foregoing applicable online terms will be of no force or effect unless specifically agreed to in a writing signed by Dell that expressly references such terms.

### Additional Terms for Public Customers

If you are a department, agency, division, or office of any district, state, county or municipal government within the United States ("Public Customer"), the following terms ("Public Customer Terms") apply in addition to the foregoing terms:

A.  If any portion of the foregoing terms and conditions (or any terms referenced therein) is prohibited by law, such portion shall not apply to you. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the End User License Agreements shall take precedence in all conflicts relevant to your use of any software.

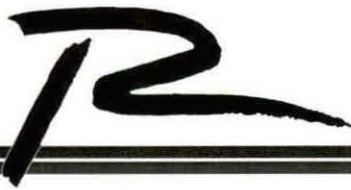
B.  By placing your order, you confirm that (1) you are a contracting officer or other authorized representative of Public Customer with authority to bind the Public Customer to these terms and conditions, and (2) you have read and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions.

### Pricing, Taxes, and Additional Information

All product, pricing, and other information is valid for U.S. customers and U.S. addresses only, and is based on the latest information available and may be subject to change. Dell reserves the right to cancel quotes and orders arising from pricing or other errors. Please indicate any tax-exempt status on your PO, and fax your exemption certificate, including your Customer Number, to the Dell Tax Department at 800-433-9023. Please ensure that your tax-exemption certificate reflects the correct Dell entity name: **Dell Marketing L.P.** Note: All tax quoted above is an estimate; final taxes will be listed on the invoice. If you have any questions regarding tax please send an e-mail to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com).

For certain products shipped to end-users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to your invoice. Dell encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.





## MEMO

**DATE:** September 20, 2016

**TO:** Keith Dagen – Director of Finance

**FROM:** Todd Gastorf – Purchasing Manager *TG*

**SUBJECT:** Award of Request for Qualifications (“RFQ”) #2016-1 for Construction Manager at Risk (“CMAR”) Preconstruction Services to Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. for the Public Safety Campus Improvements Project in the amount of \$35,000

**Proposed Date of Award: September 26, 2016**

I concur with the recommendation of Steve Spanos – Director of Engineering, and request permission to enter into a preconstruction services agreement with Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. for CMAR services for the above referenced project in the amount of \$35,000, as outlined in the attached memo.

The City utilized a two-step CMAR selection process in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2269.253. In step one the City prepared an initial request for qualifications and received qualifications from nine firms. Qualifications were evaluated by a selection committee which consisted of representatives from the Police Department, Fire Department, Capital Projects, Finance, Information Technology, Brown Reynolds Watford Architects, and 720 Design.

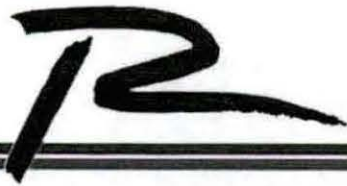
The top three ranked firms from step one were invited to submit a sealed proposal package and participate in an interview with the selection committee. The proposal package (28% of evaluation criteria) included a fee and cost proposal, construction cost estimate for Phase 3, preconstruction and construction schedule, and information regarding the firm’s financial stability and safety. The interview (72% of evaluation criteria) included a forty-five minute presentation from the firm and a forty-five minute question and answer session directed by the selection committee. Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. was the highest ranked firm.

Funding is provided from the 2015 Bond Program (Police) and 2017 C.O.’s (Fire).

Concur:

  
Keith Dagen

ATTACHMENTS



## MEMO

TO: Dan Johnson, City Manager  
THROUGH: Don Magner, First Assistant City Manager  
FROM: Steve Spanos, P.E., Director of Engineering  
SUBJECT: Award of RFQ #2016-1 to Lee Lewis Construction, Inc., for the Construction Manager at Risk for the Public Safety Campus Improvement Project  
DATE: September 16, 2016

### **ACTION REQUESTED:**

Council to consider award of RFQ #2016-1 to Lee Lewis Construction, Inc., to provide Construction Manager at Risk services for the Public Safety Campus Improvement Project.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The Public Safety Campus Improvement Project was included in the 2015 Bond Program and design has started. Due to the size and complexity of the project, the City of Richardson chose to use the Construction Manager at Risk (CMaR) procurement method which allows the selected CMaR to participate in the design process by providing preconstruction services that include construction cost estimating, constructability review and sequencing and scheduling assistance

Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. was selected from a group of nine firms that responded to our request for qualifications sent out this past June. The selection committee scored all nine firms and invited the top three firms to continue with the second step of the selection process. The top three ranked firms were asked to provide proposals and attend an interview. Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. scored the highest of the three firms and had excellent references for similar work including Mesquite, Garland, Southlake and Highland Park public safety facilities. Staff is confident Lee Lewis Construction, Inc. will perform well and recommends they be awarded the contract for Construction Manager at Risk services for the Public Safety Campus Improvement Project.

The initial authorization will total \$35,000 for preconstruction services of both the new Police and Fire Department Improvements.

### **FUNDING:**

Funding is provided from 2015 Bond Program (Police) and 2017 Certificates of Obligation (Fire).

### **SCHEDULE:**

The Capital Projects Department plans for phased construction of this project to begin in the Spring of 2017 and be completed by Fall 2019.

cc: Jim Dulac, P.E., Assistant Director of Engineering